CALENDAR 2014

FACULTY OF NATURAL SCIENCES UNDERGRADUATE

Potchefstroom Campus

Address all correspondence to:

The Registrar North-West University Potchefstroom Campus Private Bag X6001 Potchefstroom 2520

Tel: (018)299-1111/2222 Fax: (018)299-2799 Internet: http://www.nwu.ac.za

PLEASE MENTION YOUR UNIVERSITY NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE.

The **General Academic Rules** of the University, to which all students have to subject themselves and which apply to all the qualifications offered by the University, appear in a separate publication and are available on the web page at:

http://www.nwu.ac.za/webfm_send/57621

Yearbook available on the web page at: http://www.nwu.ac.za/node/5661

Please note: Although the information in this Calendar has been compiled with the utmost care and accuracy, the Council and the Senate of the University accept no responsibility whatsoever for errors that may occur. Before students finally decide on the selection of modules, they must consult the class timetable. If a clash occurs in the planned selection of a student, the relevant module combination is not permitted.

Warning against plagiarism: Assignments are individual tasks and not group activities (unless explicitly indicated as group activities).

Table of Contents

N.1	FACULTY RULES1
N.1.1	AUTHORITY OF THE GENERAL ACADEMIC RULES (A-RULES)1
N.1.2	EVALUATION OF ACADEMIC LITERACY 1
N.1.3	WARNING AGAINST PLAGIARISM2
N.1.4	CAPACITY CONSTRAINTS 2
N.1.5	PROVISIONAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDER-GRADUATE STUDIES (POTCHEFSTROOM CAMPUS) 2013
N.1.6	FACULTY SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS5
N.1.7	RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING 10
N.1.8	REGISTRATION 10
N.1.9	REGISTRATION OF ADDITIONAL MODULES 10
N.1.10	DURATION OF STUDIES 10
N.1.11	TRAINING OF TEACHERS 11
N.1.12	EXAMINATIONS 14
N.1.13	PROFESSIONAL STATUS 18
N.1.14	MODULES LACKING TO COMPLETE DEGREE 18
N.1.15	SCHOOLS IN THE FACULTY 19
N.2	QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA

N.3	RULES FOR THE DEGREE BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE (BSC)
N.3.1	DURATION (MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION)
N.3.2	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION
N.3.3	FACULTY-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS 24
N.3.4	STRUCTURE OF A GENERIC BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE DEGREE
N.3.5	OUTCOMES OF A GENERIC BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE DEGREE
N.3.6	CURRICULA
N.3.7	ARTICULATION POSSIBILITIES
N.4	PROGRAMME: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL SCIENCES (200190)27
N.4.1	SPECIFIC PROGRAMME OUTCOMES 27
N.4.2	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE QUALIFICATION
N.4.3	FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS28
N.4.4	CURRICULUM: CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS – N151P
N.4.5	CURRICULUM: CHEMISTRY, MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS – N152P
N.4.6	CURRICULUM: PHYSICS AND MATHEMATICS - N154P

N.4.7	CURRICULUM: PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS – N155P
N.4.8	CURRICULUM: BIOCHEMISTRY-CHEMISTRY – N174P
N.4.9	CURRICULUM: CHEMISTRY-PHYSIOLOGY – N177P
N.5	PROGRAMME: COMPUTER AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (200191)
N.5.1	PROGRAMME OUTCOMES 35
N.5.2	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION
N.5.3	FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS35
N.5.4	CURRICULUM: PHYSICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE – N153P
N.5.5	CURRICULUM: COMPUTER SCIENCE AND STATISTICS – N156P
N.5.6	CURRICULUM: COMPUTER SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS – N157P
N.5.7	CURRICULUM: STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS – N158P
N.5.8	CURRICULUM: MATHEMATICS – N159P 40
N.5.9	CURRICULUM: COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS – N175P 41
N.5.10	CURRICULUM: MATHEMATICS AND ECONOMICS – N176P 42

N.6	PROGRAMME: ENVIRONMENTAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (200118)	13
N.6.1	SPECIFIC PROGRAMME OUTCOMES	13
N.6.2	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION	43
N.6.3	FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS	43
N.6.4	CURRICULUM: GEOLOGY-GEOGRAPHY – N147P	44
N.6.4.1	Faculty-specific rules for the curriculum	14
N.6.5	CURRICULUM: GEOLOGY-BOTANY - N148P	15
N.6.5.1	Faculty-specific rules for the curriculum	15
N.6.6	CURRICULUM: BOTANY-CHEMISTRY - N149P	16
N.6.6.1	Faculty-specific rules for the curriculum	16
N.6.7	CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-BIOCHEMISTRY – N160P	47
N.6.8	CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-CHEMISTRY – N161P	48
N.6.9	CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-GEOGRAPHY – N162P	49
N.6.10	CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-MICROBIOLOGY – N163P	50
N.6.11	CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-BOTANY - N164P	51
N.6.12	CURRICULUM: GEOGRAPHY-BOTANY – N165P	52

N.6.13	CURRICULUM: GEOGRAPHY-COMPUTER SCIENCE – N166P
N.6.14	CURRICULUM: MICROBIOLOGY- BIOCHEMISTRY – N167P
N.6.15	CURRICULUM: MICROBIOLOGY-CHEMISTRY – N168P
N.6.16	CURRICULUM: MICROBIOLOGY-BOTANY – N169P
N.6.17	CURRICULUM: BOTANY-BIOCHEMISTRY – N170P
N.6.18	CURRICULUM: GEOLOGY-CHEMISTRY – N180P58
N.6.18.1	Faculty-specific rules for the curriculum58
N.6.19	CURRICULUM: GEOLOGY-MICROBIOLOGY – N181P
N.6.19.1	Faculty-specific rules for the curriculum 59
N.6.20 N.6.20.1	CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-GEOLOGY – N182P 60 Faculty-specific rules for the curriculum
N.6.21	CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-PHYSIOLOGY – N185P
N.6.22	CURRICULUM: MICROBIOLOGY- PHYSIOLOGY – N186P62
N.7	PROGRAMME: TOURISM (200119) 63
N.7.1	SPECIFIC PROGRAMME OUTCOMES 63
N.7.2	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION

N.7.3	FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS63
N.7.4	CURRICULUM: TOURISM-ZOOLOGY-BOTANY - N171P64
N.7.5	CURRICULUM: TOURISM-GEOGRAPHY- BOTANY – N172P65
N.7.6	CURRICULUM: TOURISM-GEOGRAPHY- ZOOLOGY –N173P
N.8	PROGRAMME: QUANTITATIVE RISK MANAGEMENT (200166)67
N.8.1	PROGRAMME OUTCOMES 67
N.8.2	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION
N.8.3	FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS69
N.8.4	QUANTITATIVE RISK MANAGEMENT N134P
N.9	PROGRAMME: FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (200167)
N.9.1	PROGRAMME OUTCOMES
N.9.2	FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS N135P
N.10	PROGRAMME: DATA MINING (200168)
N.10.1	PROGRAMME OUTCOMES 72
N.10.2	DATA MINING N136P72
N.11	PROGRAMME: ACTUARIAL SCIENCE (200123) 73
N.11.1	PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

N.11.2	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION
N.11.3	FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS75
N.11.4	ACTUARIAL SCIENCE N137P76
N.12	PROGRAMME: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMPUTER SCIENCE (264 100)
N.12.1	PROGRAMME OUTCOMES
N.12.2	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION
N.12.3	FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS78
N.12.4	CURRICULUM: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMPUTER SCIENCE – N150P
N.13	RULES FOR THE DEGREE BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM ET SCIENTIAE (PLANNING)80
N.13.1	PROGRAMME OUTCOMES 80
N.13.2	DURATION (MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION)
N.13.3	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION
N.13.4	FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS81
N.13.5	COMPLETION OF RESEARCH PROJECT (THESIS/ARTICLE)

N.13.6	EXAMINATION OF THE PRACTICAL EXAM (SBPR421)
N.13.7	COMPILATION OF CURRICULUM N183P: URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING WITH GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES
N.14	RULES FOR THE DEGREE BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE (INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE)
N.14.1	MINIMUM EN MAXIMUM DURATION 83
N.14.2	PROGRAMME: CHEMISTRY-CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
N.14.3	PROGRAMME OUTCOMES 83
N.14.4	CURRICULUM N139P: CHEMISTRY-CHEMICAL ENGINEERING*
N.15	MODULE LIST 87
N.16	MODULES
N.16.1	METHOD OF DELIVERING
N.16.2	ASSESSMENT METHODS
N.16.3	MODULE OUTCOMES
	LL Current

Compiled by Mrs H Swart

Administrative Manager, Faculty of Natural Sciences, June 2013

FACULTY OF NATURAL SCIENCES

OFFICIALS DEAN Prof JJ Pienaar, HED, DSc (PU for CHE)

SCHOOL DIRECTORS

School of Biological Sciences

Prof V Wepener, PhD (RAU)

School of Physical and Chemical Sciences

Prof CA Strydom, Pr Sci Nat, PhD (UP)

School of Geo- and Spatial Sciences

Prof F P Retief, MTRP (UFS); MEM (UFS), PhD (University of Manchester)

School of Computer, Statistical and Mathematical Sciences

Prof GJ Groenewald, Hons BSc (UWC), MSc (Univ of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign) MSc (UK), PhD (Vrije Univ at Amsterdam)

RESEARCH DIRECTORS Unit for Business Mathematics and Informatics

Prof JH Fourie, DSc (PU for CHE), THED (PCE)

Unit for Environmental Sciences and Management

Prof L van Rensburg, PhD (PU for CHE), HED (PCE)

Centre for Space Research (Centre of Excellence)

Prof SES Ferreira, PhD (PU for CHE)

Focus Area for Chemical Resource Beneficiation

Prof HCM Vosloo, Hons BSc (UOVS), PhD (PU for CHE), HED (UOVS)

CENTRE DIRECTORS

Centre for Business Mathematics and Informatics

Prof PJ de Jongh, BCom (US), MSc (UNISA), PhD (UCT)

Centre for Human Metabonomics

Prof BC Vorster, MMed (Chem Paths), (UP)

Centre for Environmental Management

Prof JG Nel, BA (Ed), Hons BA (UPE), MA (UPE)

Administrative Manager

Mrs H Swart, BBibl (UNISA)

SUBJECT GROUP CHAIRPERSONS

Biochemistry

Prof FH van der Westhuizen, MSc (Biochem) (NWU), PhD (Biochem) (NWU)

Chemistry

Dr CE Read, PhD (Chemistry) (PU for CHE)

Zoology

Prof N Smit, PhD (UOFS)

Physics Dr H Krüger, PhD (Physics) (NWU)

Geography and Environmental Management Dr LA Sandham, BSc Ed (RAU), PhD (RAU)

Geology

Prof MS Coetzee, Pr Sci Nat, PhD (UFS)

Microbiology

Prof CC Bezuidenhout, Pr Sci Nat, PhD (Rhodes)

Botany

Prof SS Cilliers, PhD, HED (N), Postgraduate diploma, Terreineval (PU for CHE)

Computer Science and Information Systems

Dr E Taylor, PhD (NWU), HED(N) (PU for CHE)

Urban and Regional Planning

Dr JE Drewes, Pr Pln (A/817/1995) SS(SA) PhD (Urban and Regional Planning) (PU for CHE)

Statistics and Operational Research

Dr JS Allison, PhD (NWU)

Mathematics and Applied Mathematics

Dr EHA Venter, MSc (UP), PhD (PU for CHE)

Natural Science, Mathematics and Technology Education

Dr J Röscher, PhD (Chemistry) (NWU)

Centre for Business Mathematics and Informatics: Professional Programs

Ms J Larney, BSc Actuarial Science (US), Post Graduate Diploma Actuarial Science (UCT), FASSA, FIA, CERA

FACULTY BOARD

The Faculty Board existing of the following members:

- The Dean
- School/Centre and Research entity Directors
- Full Professors
- Subject Group Chairpersons
- One student representatives of each School
- Two representatives of designated groups of each School
- One representative from the Faculties of Economic and Management Sciences, Education Sciences, Engineering and Health Sciences
- Administrative Manager

N.1 FACULTY RULES

N.1.1 AUTHORITY OF THE GENERAL ACADEMIC RULES (A-RULES)

The faculty rules that apply to the different qualifications, programmes and curricula of the Faculty and are included in this *Calendar* are subject to the rules contained in *General Rules* of the University, as determined by the Council of the University on recommendation of the Senate from time to time, and therefore the faculty rules have to be read together with those General Rules.

A-Rules available on the web page at: <u>http://www.nwu.ac.za/webfm_send/57621</u>

N.1.2 EVALUATION OF ACADEMIC LITERACY

- All Natural Sciences students (except students in curricula N134P, N135P, N136P, N137P, N183P and N150P) must register for the module AGLA111 [Afrikaans] or AGLE111 [English]. The module selected is taken into account for purposes of credits.
- b) Student enrolled for the curricula N134P, N135P, N136P, N137P, N183P and N150P, must report for a compulsory test of skills in academic literacy in order that their ability to function in an academic environment may be evaluated. The purpose of the test is to identify students who, due to inadequate academic skills, run the risk of failing to complete their study program successfully within the stipulated period. Students may decide themselves whether they want to take the test in Afrikaans or English. With the exception of students identified as borderline cases by the test, each student has only one opportunity to write the test. Students regarded as borderline cases will be afforded a second opportunity. It is the student's responsibility to establish his/her results within 14 days of writing the test and to register for the correct module and in the correct semester.
- c) Students who are identified as borderline cases must register for module AGLA111 [Afrikaans]/AGLE111 [English], depending on the language in which they have taken the compulsory skills test. The credits earned for these modules do not contribute to the number of credits required by a curriculum, but are regarded as additional credits.
- d) To be admitted to the examination in AGLA111/AGLE111 a participation mark of 35% is required. Students, who are not admitted to the examination in AGLA111/AGLE111, or who fail the relevant examination, as well as two or more other modules, will have to be re-evaluated by the Evaluation Committee if they want to continue their studies the following semester. In order to avoid termination of studies, AGLA111/AGLE111 must be passed at the end of the second historic year at the latest.

- e) Admission to module AGLA121/AGLE121, which is compulsory for all students who register at the University for the first time, requires that a student who had to complete AGLA111/AGLE111 beforehand, should obtain a module mark of at least 40% in AGLA111/AGLE111. The module AGLA121/AGLE121 carries a weight of 12 credits, which contributes to the number of credits required by the curriculum for which the student is registered. The module has to be taken in the language in which the compulsory skills test and AGLA111/AGLE111 were taken. AGLA/E121consists of three papers, viz. Academic Literacy, Computer and Information Skills and Reading Skills. There is a subminimum in each of the three components. The student must pass each of the three components in the same semester in which he/she has registered for the module in order to pass the module.
- f) Students who failed the module AGLA111/AGLE111, but were allowed to continue with AGLA121/AGLE121 and who passed the examination in this module, may have the results of AGLA111/AGLE111 condoned by the relevant school director to allow for a pass mark in the module.
- g) Students who have already successfully completed a module[s]/course[s] equivalent to AGLA111, AGLA121 or AGLE111, AGLE121 at another institution and can provide proof of the relevant achievement[s], may apply in writing to the Head of the Centre for Academic and Professional Language Practice for formal recognition thereof.

N.1.3 WARNING AGAINST PLAGIARISM

Assignments are individual tasks and not group activities (unless explicitly indicated as group activities). For further details see:

http://www.nwu.ac.za/content/policy_rules

N.1.4 CAPACITY CONSTRAINTS

Please take cognisance of the fact that, owing to specific capacity constraints, the University reserves the right to select candidates for admission to certain fields of study. This means that prospective students who comply with the minimum requirements may not necessarily be admitted to the relevant courses. Because of capacity constraints and the overflow of students in certain fields of study, students will be selected for admission to these fields according to their scholastic achievements.

N.1.5 PROVISIONAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDER-GRADUATE STUDIES (POTCHEFSTROOM CAMPUS) 2013

a) GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Taking due cognisance of the General Rules and faculty rules as contained in the relevant yearbooks and with specific reference to the A-rule that determines a **National Senior Certificate** has been obtained and that the minimum statutory requirements for admission to **Diploma** and/or **B-degree studies** at a university in the RSA have been complied with, the <u>University reserves the right</u> to consider candidates' applications on the basis or their results.

b) CALCULATION OF THE ADMISSION POINTS SCORE(APS) SCORE IN THE FACULTY OF NATURAL SCIENCES

NSC scale	APS score
8 (90-100%)	8
7 (80-89%)	7
6 (70-79%)	6
5 (60-69%)	5
4 (50-59%)	4
3 (40-49%)	3
2 (30-39%)	2
1 (0-29%)	1

Selection model: Determining the APS

APS: Admission Points Score

- 1. **APS score:** The results obtained in four prescribed designated and two NSC subjects are used for the calculation of the APS Score. The results obtained in Life Orientation are excluded.
- Language requirement: A pass at level 4 (50-59%) in two languages, including the language of instruction on either the Home or First additional Language level.

3. Mathematics requirement:

 A student who wishes to follow any module in Mathematics, with the exception of Mathematical Techniques (WISN122, WISN113 or WISN123), must have obtained a mark of at least 60% (level 5) in the grade 12 Mathematics exam or at least 70% (level 6) in another Mathematics exam considered by the Senate as equivalent to the above.

b) Comments:

- Students who do not meet these requirements, but who managed to obtain a Mathematics mark of at least 50% (level 4) or at least 60% (level 5) in another Mathematics exam considered by the Senate as equivalent to the above, are admitted to a refresher course in Mathematics presented in January by the School of Computer, Statistical and Mathematical Sciences. If such students perform satisfactorily in the tests taken during this course, they may be considered for admission to Mathematical modules.
- Prospective students who do not meet the grade 12 requirement for enrolling for WISN111, and who have not attended the refresher course, can gain admission to WISN111 in the second study year by passing the module Mathematical Techniques (WISN112, WISN113 or WISN123) in the first study year, provided that persons seeking to follow this route to obtain admission to programmes that would otherwise have been inaccessible to them, should take into consideration that they may not be able to complete their studies in the minimum period.
- A student who wishes to take Mathematical Techniques (WISN112, WISN113 or WISN123), must have obtained a mark of at least 40% (level 3) in the grade 12 Mathematics exam or at least 50% (level 4) in another Mathematics exam considered by the Senate as equivalent to the above.

DEGREE/DIPLOMA	REQUIRED NSC SUBJECTS PLUS SELECTION CRITERIA	APS	SELECTION TEST	
BSc (3 yrs.) Programme: Physical and Chemical Sciences				
(Qualification code – 2001	90)			
Chemistry-Physics N151P	Maths level 5 (60-69%) and Physical Science level 4 (50-59%)	24	No	
Chemistry, Mathematics- Applied Maths N152P	+ (50.5576)			
Physics-Mathematics N154P				
Physics-Applied Maths N155P				
Chemistry-Biochemistry N174P	Maths level 5 (60-69%) and Physical Science level 4 (50-59%)	24	No	
Chemistry-Physiology N177P				

N.1.6 FACULTY SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

BSc (3 yrs.)					
Programme: Computer and Mathematical Sciences (Qualification code – 200191)					
Physics-Computer Science N153P	Maths level 5 (60-69%) and Physical Science level 4 (50-59%)	24	No		
Computer Science- Statistics N156P					
Computer Science- Mathematics N157P					
Statistics-Mathematics N158P					
Mathematics N159P					
Computer Science- Economics N175P	Mathematics level 5 (60- 69%)	24	No		
Mathematics-Economics N176P					
BSc in Information Technology (3 yrs.)					
Programme: Information Technology-Computer Science (Qualification code – 264100)					
Information Technology- Computer Science N150P	Maths level 4 (50-59%)	24	No		

BSc (3 yrs.)				
Programme: Environmental and Biological Sciences (Qualification code – 200118)				
Zoology-Biochemistry- N160P	Maths level 5 (60-69%) plus Physical Science at level 4 (50-59%)	24	No	
Zoology-Chemistry – N161P				
Botany-Chemistry – N149P				
Microbiology-Biochemistry – N167P				
Microbiology-Chemistry – N168P				
Botany-Biochemistry – N170P				
Geology-Chemistry – N180P				
Geology-Geography – N147P	Maths 50-59% (4) plus Physical Science level 4 (50-59%)	24	No	
Geology-Botany - N148P				
Zoology-Geography – N162P				
Zoology-Microbiology – N163P				
Zoology-Botany - N164P				
Geography – Botany – N165P				
Geography-Computer Sciences – N166P				

Microbiology-Botany – N169P			
Geology-Microbiology – N181P			
Zoology-Geology - N182P			
Zoology-Physiology – N185P			
Microbiology-Physiology N186P			
BSc (3 yrs.)		1	
Programme: Tourism (Qua	alification code – 200119)		
Tourism-Zoology-Botany N171P	Maths 50-59% (4) plus a science subject	24	No
Tourism-Geography- Botany N172P	(preferably Physical Science) passed at level 4 (50-59%)		
Tourism-Geography- Zoology N173P			

BArt et Scien (4 yrs.)				
Programme: Planning (Qualification code – 118101)				
Urban and Regional Planning with Geography and Environmental Studies N183P	Selection: The deadline for applications is 30 June. Late applications will be considered on merit. Maths level 5 (60-69%)	28	Yes	
BSc (3 yrs.)				
Programme: Quantitative Ris	sk Management (Qualification	code — 2001	166)	
Quantitative Risk Management N134P	Mathematics level 6 (70- 79%)	32	No	
BSc (3 yrs.) Programme: Financial Mathe	ematics (Qualification code – 2	200167)		
Financial Mathematics N135P	Mathematics level 6 (70- 79%)	32	No	
BSc (3 yrs.)				
Programme: Data Mining (Qualification code – 200168)				
Data Mining N136P	Mathematics level 6(70- 79%)	32	No	
BSc (3 yrs.)				
Programme: Actuarial Science (Qualification code – 200123)				
Actuarial Science N137P	Mathematics level 6 (70- 79%)	32	No	

N.1.7 RECOGNITION OF PRIOR LEARNING

- a) North-West University accepts the principle underlying outcomes-based, sourcebased and lifelong learning, in which considerations of articulation and mobility play a significant role, and subscribes to the view that recognition of prior learning, whether acquired by formal education programmes at this or another institution, or informally (from experience), is an indispensable element in deciding on admission to and awarding credits with a view to placement in an explicitly selected teachinglearning programme of the University.
- b) Recognition of prior learning concerns the provable knowledge and learning that an applicant has acquired, whether by having completed formal education programmes, or from experience. At all times the question will be what the level of the skills is, and skills will be assessed in the context of the exit level skills required by the intended teaching-learning programme or modules in the programme, or the status for which the applicant applies, and not merely by virtue of the experience recorded by the applicant. Recognition of prior learning will therefore take place in terms of applied competencies demonstrated by the applicant in his/her application, taking into consideration the exit level outcomes that have to be obtained by means of the selected teaching-learning programme.
- c) North-West University accepts that recognition of prior learning can and must take place in a valid, trustworthy and fair way, within the normal existing policy on awarding credits to prospective and existing students, whether they are from this or another institution.
- d) For processing an application for recognition of prior learning a non-refundable administrative levy is payable as determined by the University from time to time.

N.1.8 REGISTRATION

Registration is the prescribed completed process a student has to follow to register as a student of North-West University (see General Rule 1.3.5).

N.1.9 REGISTRATION OF ADDITIONAL MODULES

Apart from the required modules of the relevant curriculum, a student may take additional modules in terms of the provision in the General Rule 2.3.4.

N.1.10 DURATION OF STUDIES

The minimum duration of the studies for a BSc degree is three years and the maximum duration for completing the degree is four years.

N.1.11 TRAINING OF TEACHERS

The Faculty of Natural Sciences regards the training of teachers to be of such importance that information regarding the Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) is summarised below for the convenience of prospective teachers. However, students should not neglect consulting the PGCE calendar of the Faculty of Education Sciences for complete information.

The following curricula comply with the entry requirements of the PGCE:

Curriculum	Curriculum name	Field of specialisation
N161P***	Zoology-Chemistry	Physical Science
N162P*	Zoology-Geography	Life Sciences Geography
N163P	Zoology-Microbiology	Life Sciences*
N164P	Zoology-Botany	Life Sciences
N165P**	Geography-Botany	Life Sciences Geography
N166P	Geography-Information Technology	Geography Information Technology
N169P**	Microbiology-Botany	Life Sciences
N149P***	Botany-Chemistry	Physical Science
N151P	Chemistry-Physics	Physical Science Mathematics
N152P	Chemistry, Mathematics- Applied Mathematics	Physical Science Mathematics
N154P	Physics-Mathematics	Mathematics
N155P	Physics-Applied Mathematics	Mathematics
N174P	Chemistry-Biochemistry	Physical Science
N153P	Physics-Rekenaar- wetenskap	Information Technology Mathematics
N156P	Rekenaarwetenskap-	Information Technology

	Statistics	Mathematics
N157P	Rekenaarwetenskap- Mathematics	Information Technology Mathematics
N158P	Statistics-Mathematics	Mathematics
N159P	Mathematics	Mathematics
N175P	Rekenaarwetenskap- Economics	Information Technology Economics
N176P	Mathematics-Economics	Mathematics Economics

* Only if Botany II is selected.

** Only if Zoology II is selected.

*** Only if Physics I is selected.

a) Nature and aims of the PGCE

The PGCE serves as a professional 'capping' qualification for candidates who have completed an appropriate 360 or 480 credits Bachelor's degree and would like to join the education profession. With this certificate an educator can teach from Grade 7 to Grade 12.

b) Duration of studies

The minimum duration of the study is one (1) year and the maximum duration is two (2) years.

c) Method of delivery

This qualification can be taken full-time or through Open Distance Learning. Contact the Faculty of Education Sciences for more information regarding the methods of delivery.

d) Admission requirements

A first university degree with two recognised school subjects.

Students must also be able to take two (2) methodologies in order to obtain the PGCE qualification. The curriculum of the certificate must be structured as follows:

Recognised school subject/learning area at level 3 + recognised school subject/learning area at level 2

Students must enrol for the methodologies of the subject in which he/she obtained the highest qualification.

Exceptions

A student who wants to take Life Sciences as methodology need to present one of the subjects Botany, Zoology or Physiology at level three and another of these subjects at level 2 OR two of the three subjects at level 2. Students who majored in Physiology or Botany or Zoology only are provisionally admitted to the PGCE until they passed maximally three (3) additional modules, namely LIFE 121, LIFE 211 and/or LIFE311. (The number of additional modules will be determined by the Faculty of Education Sciences.) Students that only qualify to present Life Sciences as school subject will receive the PGCE with Methodology of Life Sciences and Methodology of the Learning Area Natural Sciences. These students must register for LIFD511 and LAND521 as well as for LAND411 and ADSD521.

A student who wants to take Physical Sciences as methodology needs to present one of the subjects Chemistry or Physics on level three and the other at level 1 OR both subjects at level 2. Students that only qualify to present Physical Science as school subject will receive the PGCE with Methodology of Physical Sciences and Methodology of the Learning Area Natural Sciences. These students must register for PHSD511 and LAND521 as well as for LAND411 and ADSD521.

A student who wants to take the Methodology of Mathematics must have completed Mathematics on level 2 or otherwise Mathematics on level 1 with one of the following on level 2: Statistics, Mathematical Statistics, Applied Mathematics and Financial Mathematics. A student with only Mathematics as main subject must register for MATD511, MATD 521 as well as for MATD411 and ADSD521.

A student who wants to take the Methodology of Life Orientation must have two of the following subjects on degree level: Sociology, Psychology, Political Studies, Human Movement Science, Labour -and Industrial studies, Human Rights and Ethics and Nutrition. The student must already have a second school subject on degree level for the second methodology.

A student who wants to take the Methodology of any language must have completed that language at level 3

Students who have as yet not completed their first degree may in rare cases be admitted to the PGCE. Such students should direct applications to the applicable School Director at the Faculty of Education Sciences.

e) Directed observation

Before starting the PGCE a student must attend an approved school for preparatory work related training for at least two weeks. If there are valid reasons for a student not fulfilling this requirement, it may be undertaken earlier/later with the written consent of applicable School Director at the Faculty of Education Sciences.

N.1.12 EXAMINATIONS

a) Examination opportunities

Examination opportunities and relevant rules are in accordance with the General Rule 2.4.

b) Composition of the participation mark

The participation mark for a module (General Rule 2.4.2) is compiled from tests, assignments and practical work. For every teaching-learning task (class tests, assignments, exercises etc.) that is carried out by means of formative assessment in a module, a mark is allocated. A student's participation mark is the weighed mean of all these marks.

The relationship between theory and practical work for the calculation of the participation mark for the modules in the relevant study stated.

c) Admission to examinations

- i. Admission to examinations in any module is granted by acquiring a proof of participation (see General Rule 2.4.2).
- ii. In terms of the General Rule 2.4.2 a proof of participation will only be issued to a student in the Faculty of Natural Sciences if he
 - has complied with the specific requirements of the module as set out in the relevant study guide;
 - where applicable, has completed the practical work required for a module; and
 - has obtained a participation mark of at least 35% for every first level module and 40% for every second and third level module.
- Proof of participation obtained for a module for the first examination opportunity is transferred without any change to the second examination opportunity (see General Rule 2.4.4.3).

d) Number of examination opportunities

The General Rule 2.4.4.1 regulates the number of examination opportunities. An implication of these rules is that a student who has not passed a module with the second examination opportunity will not be entitled to exemption from classes.

Students in Actuarial Science, i.e. students taking the curriculum N137P, who would like to be considered for actuarial exemption, must write their examinations

during the first examination opportunity. Complete requirements for students in Actuarial Science may be obtained from the Director of the Centre for Business Mathematics and Informatics.

e) Module mark

The module mark for every module is calculated (see General Rule 2.4.4.3) from the participation mark and the examination mark at the ratio of 1:1.

f) Pass requirements of a module and a curriculum

The terms and conditions for passing modules and curricula are set out in the General Rule 2.4.3.

The subminimum for all modules in the examination is 40%.

Where a first-semester module (in the first year) has been failed with a module mark of not less than 40% and a second-semester module in the same subject, which follows on it and for which it is prescribed as assumed learning, is passed, the school director may award a pass mark of not more than 50% in that first-semester module. (This applies only for first year modules).

g) Attainment of qualification (See General Rule 2.5.1)

With reference to General Rule 2.5.2 a B-degree is obtained with distinction , where the student completes the degree in the minimum period and has achieved an average of at least 75% in the following core modules:

In a 3 year curriculum, the third level modules in the final year of the curriculum.

In a 4 year curriculum, the fourth level modules in the final year of the curriculum.

For purposes of calculating the average, modules completed at other institutions and that are recognised as such by the NWU, must be taken into account.

h) Relation between credits and teaching periods

With regard to practical work (for example Chemistry, Physics, Zoology etc.), four continuous periods every second week are allocated for practical work at the first year level and four continuous periods per week at the second and third year level. Depending on the nature of the different subjects, deviations from this guideline might be found.

i) Relation between credits and examination papers

The duration of an examination paper of a 12-credit module is usually two hours and the duration of examination papers that count for 16, 24 or 32 credits is usually three hours.

j) Progress in a curriculum based on prerequisites

In compiling each curriculum care has been taken that assumed learning, i.e. the necessary prior knowledge and the general level of insight and experience needed to complete the modules prescribed with ease in a specific semester of a curriculum, has been acquired in the preceding semesters. A student having failed one or more modules in a preceding semester will therefore probably not be adequately equipped to take the modules of the following semester. Such students are URGENTLY advised to consult the director of the relevant school BEFOREHAND to find out which modules of the semester concerned they may take with a reasonable expectancy of success.

The aim of the rules below is to make sure that a student in any semester will only take those modules of which he has the minimum prior knowledge.

In the Faculty of Natural Sciences, a student may only get started on a new curriculum at the beginning of the first semester of the first study year of a curriculum. When students change from one curriculum to another, the entrance level in the new curriculum will have to be determined in consultation with the director of the school under which the relevant curriculum falls.

A module in any subject may only be taken if it conforms to the requirements regarding the assumed learning, as indicated in the list of modules of the relevant subject.

k) Termination of studies

In terms of the General Rule 2.4.8, the rules below apply in the Faculty of Natural Sciences. Students who have to apply for readmission in terms of these rules probably have neither the ability nor the motivation to complete the relevant curriculum successfully.

A student who has obtained *less* than half of the credits of year level 1 of a curriculum must apply for readmission. If this application is successful, the student will have to plan his curriculum for the second study year in consultation with the school director or his delegated.

A student who, having completed his second historic study year, has not yet obtained half of the prescribed credits of the first two years of a curriculum, must apply for readmission. If the application is successful, the student will not be permitted to take any modules from year level three in his historic third study year, but he will only be allowed to register for the lacking modules of year levels 1 and 2.

A student who, having completed his third historic study year, has not yet obtained all of the credits of the first two study years of the curriculum, must apply for readmission. If this application is successful, the student's curriculum for his fourth study year will have to be planned in consultation with the director of the relevant school.

Important:: No student's studies will be terminated in terms of these faculty rules before he and/or his parents have been invited in writing to explain his circumstances personally or in writing to the Dean.

N.1.13 PROFESSIONAL STATUS

Any person who has obtained one of the following qualifications in a natural science field at a university in South Africa and has acquired experience as indicated below, may register as a Professional Natural Scientist (Pr.Sci.Nat.) with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions:

- 4-year BSc or Hons BSc plus three years of experience in a natural science profession;
- M.Sc. plus two years of experience in a natural science profession;
- D.Sc. or Ph.D. plus one year of experience in a natural science profession.

At least 50% of the modules in this qualification must be from natural sciences. At least two appropriate **first** and **second semester modules** (in Physics, Mathematics, Chemistry, Botany or Zoology) must be taken at first year level.

Students who have obtained an honours qualification or higher, in Biochemistry may apply to the Health Professions Council of south Africa for registration as an intern medical scientist through an institution that offers such internships. Upon completion of the internship the candidate will be eligible for registration as a medical scientist.

Students who have **registered for** the BArt et Scien (Planning) qualification may apply for registration as a Candidate Planner, according to the regulations (Planning Professions Act, 36 of 2002) of the South African Council for Planners (SACPLAN). After a minimum of two years in practice and completion of the instructions for registration, such a student will be able to register as a Professional Planner [TRP (SA)/SS(SA)].

N.1.14 MODULES LACKING TO COMPLETE DEGREE

If a student lacks **five** modules at the most to complete his/her degree, these modules may be completed at UNISA, subject to the following conditions:

- The degree must be completed within **five** years. If it takes longer, a written application must be made for extension of the studies.
- At least **one** core module must be completed at NWU.
- The student must register both at NWU and at UNIS

N.1.15 SCHOOLS IN THE FACULTY

The Faculty of Natural Sciences consists of four schools and a centre, of which each one is made up different subject groups. At the head of each school/centre is a director and he/she is assisted by a subject chairperson from each subject group. The school/centre is responsible for teaching graduate, honours and lectured master's programmes. These schools/centre and the subjects groups that make up each school are represented in the following table:

School/Centre	Subject Group
School of Biological Sciences	Zoology
	Microbiology
	Botany
School of Physical and Chemical	Biochemistry
Sciences	Chemistry
	Physics
	Natural Science, Mathematics and
	Technology Education (Specialises in training
	teachers)
School of Geo- and Spatial	Geography and Environmental Management
Sciences	Geology
	Urban and Regional Planning
School of Computer, Statistical and	Computer Science and Information Systems
Mathematical Sciences	Statistics and Operational Research
	Mathematics and Applied Mathematics
Centre for Business Mathematics	Actuarial Science
and Informatics	Data-mining
	Financial Mathematics
	Quantitative Risk Management

Research in the Faculty is managed in research entities. These research entities are further responsible for the master's and doctoral training programmes, i.e. programmes that contain a significant research component.

The Faculty consists fo the following Research Entities:

- a) Unit for Business Mathematics and Informatics
- b) Unit for Environmental Sciences and Management
- c) Centre of Excellence in Space Research
- d) Research Focus Area for Chemical Resource Beneficiation
- e) Centre for Human Metabonomics

N.2 QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA

Different qualifications (degrees) can be obtained in the Faculty of Natural Sciences. A specific qualification may be obtained in one or more programmes (the term *programme* indicates a specific field of study), and in each programme one or more curricula are available. A prospective student must therefore first decide which qualification he wants to obtain. For example, after a student has decided he would like obtain a BSc degree, he has to select a programme, for instance the physical and chemical programme, the computer and mathematical programme or the environmental and biological programme etc. If the student decides on the environmental and biological programme and finally decide on a curriculum. Information and the rules for the different qualifications, programmes and curricula are explained in this Calendar.

North-West University is authorised to award the following degrees in undergraduate studies in the Faculty of Natural Sciences:

Qualification	Programme and code	Curriculum and curriculum code	Method of delivery
Baccalaureus Scientiae (BSc)	Physical and Chemical Sciences: 200 190	Chemistry-Physics N151P Chemistry, Mathematics-Applied Mathematics N152P Physics-Mathematics N154P Physics-Applied Mathematics N155P Chemistry- Biochemistry N174P Chemistry-Physiology N177P	Full-time

LIST OF QUALIFICATIONS AND PROGRAMMES

Baccalaureus Scientiae (BSc)	Computer and Mathematical Sciences 200 191	Physics-Computer Science N153P Computer Science- Statistics N156P Computer Science- Mathematics N157P Statistics-Mathematics N158P Mathematics N159P Computer Science- Economics N175P Mathematics-	Full-time
		Economics N176P	
Baccalaureus Scientiae in Information Technology (BSc IT)	Information Technology- Computer Science 264 100	Information Technology and Computer Sciences N150P	Full-time
Baccalaureus Scientiae (BSc)	Environmental and Biological Sciences: 200 118	Geology-Geography N147P Geology-Botany	Full-time
		N148P Botany-Chemistry N149P	
		Zoology-Biochemistry N160P	

Zoology-Chemistry N161P
Zoology-Geography N162P
Zoology-Microbiology N163P
Zoology-Botany N164P
Geography-Botany N165P
Geography-Computer Science N166P
Microbiology- Biochemistry N167P
Microbiology- Chemistry N168P
Microbiology-Botany N169P
Botany-Biochemistry N170P
Geology-Chemistry N180P
Geology-Microbiology N181P
Zoology/Geology N182P
Zoology-Physiology N185P

		Microbiology- Physiology	
		N186P	
Baccalaureus	Tourism	Tourism-Zoology-	Full-time
Scientiae	200 119	Botany	
(BSc)		N171P	
		Tourism-Geography-	
		Botany	
		N172P	
		Tourism-Geography-	
		Zoology	
		N173P	
Baccalaureus	Quantitative Risk	Quantitative Risk	Full-time
Scientiae	Management	Management	
(BSc)	200 166	N134P	
Baccalaureus	Financial	Financial Mathematics	Full-time
Scientiae	Mathematics	N135P	
(BSc)	200 167		
Baccalaureus	Data Mining	Data Mining	Full-time
Scientiae	200 168	N136P	
(BSc)			
Baccalaureus	Actuarial Science	Actuarial Science	Full-time
Scientiae	200 123	N137P	
(BSc)			
Baccalaureus	Urban and	Urban and Regional	Full-time
Artium et	Regional	Planning with	
Scientiae	Planning	Geography and	
(B Art et	118 101	Environmental Studies	
Scien)		N183P	

N.3 RULES FOR THE DEGREE BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE (BSC)

N.3.1 DURATION (MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION)

The minimum duration of the studies for a BSc degree is three years and the maximum duration for completing the degree is four years.

N.3.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION

See paragraph N.1.5.

N.3.3 FACULTY-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

See paragraph N.1.6.

N.3.4 STRUCTURE OF A GENERIC BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE DEGREE

The diagram shows how a generic BSc degree is compiled. Professional degrees are compiled differently.

			S	Seme	ester	· 1				S	Seme	ester	2	
Year 1 (Tot. cr.= 120)	12	1	2	12	12		12 AGLE	12	1	2	12	12		12 AGLE
Year 2 (Tot. cr. = 120)	8	8	8	8	8	8	12 WVNS	8	8	8	8	8	8	12 WVNS
Year 3 (Tot. cr.= 128)	16	5	1	L6	1	6	16	1	6	1	16	1	6	16
TOTAL CREDITS (368)			1	L84 c	credi	its				1	L84 c	redi	ts	

N.3.5 OUTCOMES OF A GENERIC BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE DEGREE

i) General

At the end of the studies, the student will have the ability to integrate the basic knowledge and techniques of the core subjects in the curriculum he completed with a view to investigating phenomena in nature relevant to the core subjects of the curriculum and solving relevant problems.

ii) Knowledge

The student must have a thorough knowledge of the core subjects of the curriculum he completed in order to be able to apply his knowledge; to understand the physical reality in terms of this knowledge; and to be ready to continue with postgraduate studies in one of the core subjects.

iii) Skills

The student must have acquired the following skills:

- the ability to retrieve knowledge and information electronically and otherwise in preparation of lifelong learning;
- the ability to perform mathematical-analytical and mathematical-numerical data processing, problem solving and modelling;
- the ability to process, evaluate and report on scientific information;
- where applicable, the basic laboratory skills;
- the ability to work in groups and where necessary to exercise the necessary leadership.

iv) Values

The student ought to have acquired the following values:

- the ability to understand and strive after the normative aspects of practising science and in this way demonstrate a sense of responsibility towards fellow human beings and the environment in scientific investigations;
- scientific honesty and integrity.

N.3.6 CURRICULA

All of the curricula in this programme are compiled from the module list in N.15.

Every year a student registers subject to the rules valid for the specific year. If the curriculum for which a student registered the previous year has been changed in this Calendar, the curriculum of the student will be adapted according to the version in this Calendar. If possible, adaptation will be done in such a way that a student's load of studies will not be aggravated.

If obstacles such as insurmountable clashes in the schedule should arise because of necessary curriculum changes, the Dean may decide that students who enrolled previously must switch to the changed curriculum, even if an aggravation should result.

In the case where students have to repeat one or more modules at a specific year level of a curriculum, the following apply:

- The total number of credits of the modules taken by a student in any semester at any year level, also by the student who has to repeat modules, is limited in accordance with the General Rule 2.3.4.3;
- The Faculty cannot undertake that modules that have to be repeated and the other modules that must be taken will all fit in the class schedule. Clashes that arise because of modules that have to be repeated will result in the student having to take those modules in a future year.
- If a student has not completed the modules of a specific year level of the curriculum for which he enrolled in the minimum prescribed period of study, and the modules of the specific year level of the curriculum have since been changed, the Dean may decide that the student must complete the relevant year level as published in the latest edition of the Calendar. This means that if a student must repeat a module that has since been replaced by another module, the Dean may decide that the student must take the latter module.

N.3.7 ARTICULATION POSSIBILITIES

- Credits will be awarded for modules that have been passed in other faculties or at other universities, provided such modules contribute to the outcomes and total credit requirements of the curriculum concerned.
- With the basic and applied skills that the student has acquired by this qualification in the mathematical, computer and natural science disciplines he will be prepared to continue further learning in several specialised subject areas at other institutions.

N.4 PROGRAMME: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL SCIENCES (200190)

N.4.1 SPECIFIC PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

a) General

At the end of the studies, the student will have the ability to integrate the basic knowledge and techniques of Physics and Mathematics in the curriculum he completed with a view to investigating phenomena in nature relevant to the core subjects of the curriculum and solving relevant problems.

b) Knowledge

- The student must have knowledge and insight into concepts, structures, procedures, models, theories, principles, research methods and the place and boundaries of science in man's life.
- The student must understand the physical reality in terms of this knowledge.
- Besides knowledge of the subject, the student must also have insight into the encyclopaedia and coherence of science by understanding amongst others that problems are not solved in isolation.
- The student must be ready to continue with postgraduate studies in one of the core subjects.

c) Skills

The student must have the following skills:

- identifying and solving problems in a critical and creative manner;
- embarking on entrepreneurship;
- retrieving knowledge and information;
- applying effective and responsible self-management;
- describing natural phenomena in a mathematical-analytical and mathematicalnumerical manner;
- problem solving and modelling;
- applying sufficient knowledge and experience in an applicable programming language and/or data visualising software in order to do basic processing and calculations and to represent results graphically;
- investigating astrophysical phenomena empirically (experimentally) with an optical telescope, processing data meaningfully, representing it graphically and interpreting it in a theoretical framework;
- basic laboratory skills;
- acquiring, commanding, applying, analysing, integrating and evaluating knowledge in a well-founded manner;
- communicating knowledge scientifically in different media and therefore having command of listening, reading, talking, writing, arguing and computer skills;

- using science and technology adequately, effectively and responsibly with regard to the environment and own health and that of others;
- demonstrating efficient learning skills, realising the importance of life-long learning;
- accuracy and punctuality;
- articulating and justifying an own way of thinking (paradigm);
- processing and evaluating scientific information and reporting on it;
- working in a group and exercising/accepting leadership.

d) Values

The student must have the following skills:

- understanding and pursuing the normative aspects of science and by doing that demonstrating a sense of responsibility towards society and environment in scientific research;
- scientific honesty;
- thinking in a principled way, which becomes clear in well-founded adaptability;
- pursuing excellence;
- devotion and integrity.

e) Awareness of the importance of:

- participating as a responsible citizen in the activities of the local, national and international community;
- cultural and esthetical sensitivity to the variety of social structures, and the possibilities and constraints of a plural society.

N.4.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE QUALIFICATION

See paragraph N.1.5.

N.4.3 FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See paragraph N.1.6.

N.4.4 CURRICULUM: CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS - N151P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	r		First semeste	r		First semeste	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
AGLE111	Х	12	CHEN211	Н	8	CHEM311	Н	16
CHEM111	Н	12	CHEN212	Н	8	CHEN312	Н	16
FSKS111	Н	12	FSKS211	Н	8	FSKS311	Н	16
ITRW112	Х	12	FSKS212	Н	8	FSKS312	Н	16
WISN111	Х	12	TGWN211	Х	8			
			WISN211	Х	8			
			WVNS211	Х	12			
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
AGLE121	Х	12	CHEN222	Н	8	CHEN321	Н	16
CHEM121	Н	12	CHEN223	Н	8	CHEN322	Н	16
FSKS121	Н	12	FSKS221	Н	8	FSKS321	Н	16
TGWN122	Х	12	FSKS222	Н	8	FSKS322	Н	16
WISN121	Х	12	TGWN222	Х	8			
			WISN221	Х	8			
			WVNS221	Х	12			
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64
semester			semester			semester		
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		128
level 1			level 2			level 3		
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						368

Compilation of curriculum N151P

N.4.5 CURRICULUM: CHEMISTRY, MATHEMATICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS – N152P

Compilation of curriculum N152P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3			
First semester	r		First semester	r		First semeste	r			
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr		
AGLE111	Х	12	CHEN211	Н	8	CHEM311	Н	16		
CHEM111	Н	12	CHEN212	Н	8	CHEN312	Н	16		
FSKS111	Х	12	FSKS211	Х	8	TGWN312	Н	16		
STTN111	Х	12	TGWN211	Н	8	WISN312	Н	16		
WISN111	Н	12	WISN211	Н	8					
			WISN212	Н	8					
			WVNS211	Х	12					
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64		
semester			semester			semester				
YEAR LEVEL	Ī		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	EAR LEVEL 3			
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster			
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr		
AGLE121	Х	12	CHEN222	Н	8	CHEN321	Н	16		
CHEM121	Н	12	CHEN223	Н	8	CHEN322	Н	16		
FSKS121	Х	12	WISN221	Н	8	TGWN322	Н	16		
TGWN122	Н	12	FSKS222	Х	8	WISN322	Н	16		
WISN121	Н	12	TGWN222	Н	8					
			WISN222	Н	8					
			WVNS221	Х	12					
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64		
semester			semester			semester				
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		128		
level 1			level 2			level 3				
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						368		

N.4.6 CURRICULUM: PHYSICS AND MATHEMATICS - N154P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3		
First semester	r		First semeste	r		First semeste	r		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
AGLE111	Х	12	FSKS211	Н	8	FSKS311	Н	16	
FSKS111	Н	12	FSKS212	Н	8	FSKS312	Н	16	
ITRW115	Х	12	TGWN211	Х	8	WISN313	Н	16	
CHEM111	Х	12	TGWN212	Х	8	WISN312	Н	16	
or									
STTN111									
WISN111	Н	12	WISN211	Н	8				
			WISN212	Н	8				
			WVNS211	Х	12				
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64	
semester			semester			semester			
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3		
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
AGLE121	Х	12	FSKS221	Н	8	FSKS321	Н	16	
FSKS121		40	FOLCOOO	11	0	FOLCOOO	11	16	
1 01/01/21	Н	12	FSKS222	Н	8	FSKS322	Н		
ITRW124	н Х	12 12	TGWN221	H X	8	WISN323	H H	16	
					-	WISN323 or		-	
ITRW124	X		TGWN221	X	-	WISN323 or FSKS323	Н	-	
			TGWN221 TGWN222	X	-	WISN323 or		-	
ITRW124	X	12	TGWN221	X	8	WISN323 or FSKS323	Н	16	
ITRW124 TGWN122	X	12 12	TGWN221 TGWN222	X	8	WISN323 or FSKS323	Н	16	
TGWN122 WISN121	X	12 12	TGWN221 TGWN222 WISN221 WISN222 WVNS221	X X H	8 8 8 8	WISN323 or FSKS323 WISN322	Н	16	
ITRW124 TGWN122	X	12 12	TGWN221 TGWN222 WISN221 WISN222	X X H H	8 8 8 8 8	WISN323 or FSKS323	Н	16	
ITRW124 TGWN122 WISN121	X	12 12 12	TGWN221 TGWN222 WISN221 WISN222 WVNS221	X X H H	8 8 8 8 8 12	WISN323 or FSKS323 WISN322	Н	16	
TGWN122 WISN122 Total 2 nd semester Total year	X	12 12 12	TGWN221 TGWN222 WISN221 WISN222 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester Total year	X X H H	8 8 8 8 8 12	WISN323 or FSKS323 WISN322 Total 2 nd semester Total year	Н	16	
ITRW124 TGWN122 WISN121 Total 2 nd semester	X	12 12 12 60	TGWN221 TGWN222 WISN221 WISN222 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	X X H H	8 8 8 8 12 60	WISN323 or FSKS323 WISN322 Total 2 nd semester	Н	16 16 64	

Compilation of curriculum N154P

N.4.7 CURRICULUM: PHYSICS AND APPLIED MATHEMATICS - N155P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3		
First semester	r		First semeste	r		First semester	r		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
AGLE111	Х	12	FSKS211	Н	8	FSKS311	Н	16	
FSKS111	Н	12	FSKS212	Н	8	FSKS312	Н	16	
ITRW115	Х	12	TGWN211	Н	8	TGWN311	Н	16	
CHEM111	Х	12	TGWN212	Н	8	TGWN312	Н	16	
or STTN111									
WISN111	Н	12	WISN211	Х	8				
			WISN212	Х	8				
			WVNS211	Х	12				
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64	
semester			semester			semester			
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3		
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
AGLE121	Х	12	FSKS221	Н	8	FSKS321	Н	16	
	~		101(0221		0	101(0021			
FSKS121	H	12	FSKS222	H	8	FSKS322	H	16	
FSKS121 ITRW124		12 12			-			16 16	
	Н		FSKS222	Н	8	FSKS322	Н	· •	
	Н		FSKS222	Н	8	FSKS322 TGWN321 or	Н	· •	
ITRW124	H X	12	FSKS222 TGWN221	H	8	FSKS322 TGWN321 or FSKS323	H	16	
TGWN122	H X H	12	FSKS222 TGWN221 TGWN222	H H H	8 8 8	FSKS322 TGWN321 or FSKS323	H	16	
ITRW124 TGWN122 WISN121	H X H	12	FSKS222 TGWN221 TGWN222 WISN221 WISN222 WVNS221	H H X	8 8 8 8 8	FSKS322 TGWN321 or FSKS323 TGWN322	H	16	
TGWN122	H X H	12	FSKS222 TGWN221 TGWN222 WISN222 WISN221 WISN222	H H H X X	8 8 8 8 8 8	FSKS322 TGWN321 or FSKS323	H	16	
ITRW124 TGWN122 WISN121	H X H	12 12 12 12	FSKS222 TGWN221 TGWN222 WISN221 WISN222 WVNS221	H H H X X	8 8 8 8 8 8 12	FSKS322 TGWN321 or FSKS323 TGWN322	H	16	
ITRW124 TGWN122 WISN121 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H X H	12 12 12 12	FSKS222 TGWN221 TGWN222 WISN221 WISN222 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H H H X X	8 8 8 8 8 8 12	FSKS322 TGWN321 or FSKS323 TGWN322 Total 2 nd	H	16	
ITRW124 TGWN122 WISN121 Total 2 nd semester	H X H	12 12 12 12 60	FSKS222 TGWN221 TGWN222 WISN221 WISN222 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	H H H X X	8 8 8 8 8 8 12 60	FSKS322 TGWN321 or FSKS323 TGWN322 TGWN322	H	16 16 64	

Compilation of curriculum N155P

N.4.8 CURRICULUM: BIOCHEMISTRY-CHEMISTRY - N174P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	r		First semester	r		First semester	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
CHEM111	Н	12	FLGX213	Х	16	BCHS316	Н	16
FLGX113	Х	12	BCHN213	Н	16	BCHS317	Н	16
FSKS113	Х	12	CHEN211	Н	8	CHEM311	Н	16
WISN111	Х	12	CHEN212	Н	8	CHEN312	Н	16
AGLE111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12			
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
AGLE121	Х	12	CHEN222	Н	8	BCHS321	Н	16
CHEM121	Н	12	CHEN223	Н	8	BCHS322	Н	16
FSKS123	Х	12	BCHN222	Н	16	CHEN321	Н	16
FLGX123	Х	12	FLGX223	Х	8	CHEN322	Н	16
WISN121	Х	12	FLGX224	Х	8			
			WVNS221	Х	12			
Total 2 nd		60	WVNS221 Total 2 nd	Х	12 60	Total 2 nd		64
semester			Total 2 nd semester	Х	60	semester		•••
semester Total year		60 120	Total 2 nd semester Total year	X		semester Total year		64 128
semester		120	Total 2 nd semester	X	60	semester		•••

Compilation of curriculum N174P

N.4.9 CURRICULUM: CHEMISTRY-PHYSIOLOGY - N177P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	r		First semeste	r		First semeste	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
AGLE111	Х	12	BCHN213	Х	16	CHEM311	Н	16
CHEM111	Н	12	CHEN211	Н	8	CHEN312	Н	16
FLGX113	Н	12	CHEN212	Н	8	FLGX312	Н	8
FSKS113	Х	12	FLGX213	Н	16	FLGX313	Н	8
WISN111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12	FLGX314	Н	16
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1	_	YEAR LEVEL	2	-	YEAR LEVEL	3	_
Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
AGLE121	Х	12	BCHN222	Х	16	CHEN321	Н	16
CHEM121	Н	12	CHEN222	Н	8	CHEN322	Н	16
FLGX123	Н	12	CHEN223	Н	8	FLGX325	Н	16
FSKS123	Х	12	FLGX223	Н	0	FLGX326	Н	16
1 51(5120	^	12	FLGAZZS	п	8	FLGA320		_
WISN121	X	12	FLGX223 FLGX224	Н	8	FLGA320		
			FLGX224 WVNS222		-			
			FLGX224	Н	8	Total 2 nd		64
WISN121		12	FLGX224 WVNS222	Н	8 12			64
WISN121 Total 2 nd semester Total year		12	FLGX224 WVNS222 Total 2 nd semester Total year	Н	8 12	Total 2 nd semester Total year		64 128
WISN121 Total 2 nd semester		12 60	FLGX224 WVNS222 Total 2 nd semester	Н	8 12 60	Total 2 nd semester		

Compilation of curriculum N177P

N.5 PROGRAMME: COMPUTER AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (200191)

N.5.1 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

The goal of this qualification is to train graduates scientifically in an outcomes-based programme in which the subjects Computer Science, Applied Mathematics, Mathematics, Statistics, Physics and Economics figure strongly. Graduates who have completed this programme will be able to serve nationally as data-analysts, (industrial) mathematicians, computer scientists, programmers, systems analysts, database administrators, teachers, etc, and will also be ready to proceed nationally and internationally (depending on the focus inside this program) with post graduate studies in the economical, physical, computer, statistical and mathematical sciences. The qualification will equip graduates with degree level expertise and appropriate skills in the field of Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Statistics, Computer Science, Physics and Economics, in which a worldwide shortage, especially in South Africa, of well-qualified and equipped human resources exists, especially in the field of mathematics.

N.5.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION

See paragraph N.1.5.

N.5.3 FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See paragraph N.1.6.

N.5.4 CURRICULUM: PHYSICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE – N153P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	•		First semester	r		First semester	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
ITRW112	Н	12	ITRW212	Н	16	ITRW311	Н	16
WISN111	Х	12	WISN211	Х	8	ITRW316	Н	16
STTN111	Х	12	WISN212	Х	8	FSKS311	Н	16
FSKS111	Н	12	FSKS211	Н	8	FSKS312	Н	16
AGLE111	Х	12	FSKS212	Н	8			
			WVNS211	Х	12			
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
ITRW124	Н	12	ITRW222	Н	16	ITRW321	Н	16
WISN121	Х	12	TGWN222	Х	8	ITRW322	Н	16
TGWN122	Х	12	WISN222	Х	8	FSKS321	Н	16
FSKS121	Н	12	FSKS221	Н	8	FSKS322	Н	16
AGLE121	Х	12	FSKS222	Н	8			
			WVNS221	Х	12			
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64
semester			semester			semester		
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		128
level 1			level 2			level 3		
Total of curric	ulum cre	edits						368

Compilation of curriculum N153P

This curriculum (N153P) does not lead to postgraduate studies in Physics.

N.5.5 CURRICULUM: COMPUTER SCIENCE AND STATISTICS – N156P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3		
First semester	r		First semeste	r		First semeste	r		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
ITRW112	Н	12	ITRW212	Н	16	ITRW311	Н	16	
STTN115	Н	12	STTN215	Н	16	ITRW316	Н	16	
WISN111	Х	12	WISN211	Х	8	STTN311	Н	32	
FSKS111	Х	12	WISN212	Х	8				
AGLE111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12				
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64	
semester			semester			semester			
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL 3			
Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
ITRW124	Н	12	ITRW222	Н	16	ITRW321	Н	16	
STTN125	Н	12	STTN225	Н	16	ITRW322	Н	16	
WISN121	Х	12	WISN221	Х	8	STTK321	Н	24	
TGWN122	Х	12	WISN222	Х	8	STTK322	Н	8	
AGLE121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12				
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64	
semester			semester			semester			
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		128	
level 1			level 2			level 3			
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						368	

Compilation of curriculum N156P

N.5.6 CURRICULUM: COMPUTER SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS – N157P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	·		First semester	r		First semester	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
ITRW112	Н	12	ITRW212	Н	16	ITRW311	Н	16
WISN111	Н	12	WISN211	Н	8	ITRW316	Н	16
STTN115	Х	12	WISN212	Н	8	WISN313	Н	16
FSKS111	Х	12	STTN215	Х	16	WISN312	Н	16
AGLE111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12			
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
ITRW124	Н	12	ITRW222	Н	16	ITRW321	Н	16
WISN121	Н	12	WISN221	Н	8	ITRW322	Н	16
STTN125	Х	12	WISN222	Н	8	WISN323	Н	16
STTN125 TGWN122	X H	12 12	WISN222 STTN225	H X	8 16		H H	16 16
	73			•••	-	WISN323		
TGWN122 AGLE121	H	12	STTN225 WVNS221	X	16	WISN323 WISN322		
TGWN122	H	12	STTN225	X	16	WISN323		
TGWN122 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	H	12 12 60	STTN225 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	X	16 12 60	WISN323 WISN322 Total 2 nd semester		16 64
TGWN122 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H	12 12	STTN225 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester Total year	X	16 12	WISN323 WISN322 Total 2 nd semester Total year		16
TGWN122 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	H	12 12 60	STTN225 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	X	16 12 60	WISN323 WISN322 Total 2 nd semester		16 64

Compilation of curriculum N157P

N.5.7 CURRICULUM: STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS – N158P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3		
First semester	•		First semester	r		First semeste	r		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
ITRW112	Х	12	ITRW212	Х	16	WISN313	Н	16	
FSKS111	Х	12	WISN211	Н	8	WISN312	Н	16	
WISN111	Н	12	WISN212	Н	8	STTN311	Н	32	
STTN115	Н	12	STTN215	Н	16				
AGLE111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12				
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64	
semester			semester			semester			
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL 3			
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
TGWN122	Н	12	ITRW222	Х	16	WISN323	Н	16	
ITRW124	Х	12	WISN221	Н	8	WISN322	Н	16	
WISN121	Н	12	WISN222	Н	8	STTK321	Н	24	
STTN125	Н	12	STTN225	Н	16	STTK322	Н	8	
AGLE121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12				
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64	
semester			semester			semester			
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		128	
level 1			level 2			level 3			
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						368	

Compilation of curriculum N158P

N.5.8 CURRICULUM: MATHEMATICS - N159P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3			
First semester	r .		First semeste	r		First semeste	r			
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr		
FSKS111	Х	12	STTN215	Х	16	TGWN311	Н	16		
ITRW112	Х	12	TGWN211	Н	8	TGWN312	Н	16		
STTN115	Х	12	TGWN212	Н	8	WISN313	Н	16		
WISN111	Н	12	WISN211	Н	8	WISN312	Н	16		
AGLE111	Х	12	WISN212	Н	8					
			WVNS211	Х	12					
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64		
semester			semester			semester				
YEAR LEVEL	1	_	YEAR LEVEL	2	_	YEAR LEVEL	3	_		
Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	Second semester			
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr		
AGLE121	Х	12	STTN225	Х	16	TGWN321	Н	16		
ITRW123	Х	12				TOMAN		16		
	~	12	TGWN221	Н	8	TGWN322	Н	10		
STTN125	X	12	TGWN221 TGWN222	H H	8 8	IGWN322 WISN323	H H	16		
STTN125 TGWN122					-					
	X	12	TGWN222	Н	8	WISN323	Н	16		
TGWN122	X H	12 12	TGWN222 WISN221	H H	8	WISN323 WISN322	Н	16		
TGWN122	X H	12 12	TGWN222 WISN221 WISN222	H H H	8 8 8	WISN323	Н	16		
TGWN122 WISN121 Total 2 nd semester	X H	12 12 12	TGWN222 WISN221 WISN222 WVNS221	H H H	8 8 8 12	WISN323 WISN322	Н	16 16		
TGWN122 WISN121 Total 2 nd semester Total year	X H	12 12 12	TGWN222 WISN221 WISN222 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H H H	8 8 8 12	WISN323 WISN322 Total 2 nd semester Total year	Н	16 16		
TGWN122 WISN121 Total 2 nd semester	X H	12 12 12 60	TGWN222 WISN221 WISN222 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	H H H	8 8 8 12 60	WISN323 WISN322 Total 2 nd semester	Н	16 16 64		

Compilation of curriculum N159P

N.5.9 CURRICULUM: COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS - N175P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	•		First semester	r		First semester	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
ITRW112	Н	12	ECON211	Н	16	EKRP311	Н	16
WISN111	Х	12	ITRW212	Н	16	ECON311	Н	16
ECON111	Н	12	WISN211	Х	8	ITRW311	Н	16
ACCF111	Х	16	WISN212	Х	8	ITRW316	Н	16
ACCS111	Х	16	WVNS211	Х	12			
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		64	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1	_	YEAR LEVEL	2	_	YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second semes	ster		Second seme	Second seme	ster			
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
ITRW124	Н	12	ECON221	Н	16	EKRP321	Н	16
WISN121	Х	12	ITRW222	Н	16	ECON321	Н	16
ECON121	Н	12	WISN221	Х	8	ITRW321	Н	16
ACCF121	Х	16	WISN222	Х	8	ITRW322	Н	16
ACCS121	Х	16	WVNS221	Х	12			
AGLE121	Х	12			8			
Total 2 nd		64	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64
semester			semester			semester		
Total year		128	Total year		120	Total year		128
level 1			level 2			level 3		
Total of curric	ulum cre	dite						376

Compilation of curriculum N175P

N.5.10 CURRICULUM: MATHEMATICS AND ECONOMICS - N176P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semeste	r		First semeste	r		First semeste	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
ITRW112	Х	12	ECON211	Н	16	ECON311	Н	16
WISN111	Н	12	ITRW212	Х	16	TGWN312	Н	16
ECON111	Н	12	WISN211	Н	8	WISN313	Н	16
ACCF111	Х	16	WISN212	Н	8	WISN312	Н	16
ACCS111	Х	16	WVNS211	Х	12			
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		64	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1	_	YEAR LEVEL	2	_	YEAR LEVEL	3	_
Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
ITRW124	Х	12	ECON211	Н	16	ECON321	Н	16
WISN121	Н	12	ITRW222	Х	16	TGWN322	Н	16
ECON121	Н	40	14/101/00/					
2001121	н	12	WISN221	Н	8	WISN323	Н	16
ACCF121	X	12 16	WISN221 WISN222	H H	8 8	WISN323 WISN322	H H	16 16
			-		-			-
ACCF121	X	16	WISN222	Н	8	WISN322		-
ACCF121 ACCS121	X X	16 16	WISN222	Н	8 12			-
ACCF121 ACCS121 AGLE121	X X	16 16 12	WISN222 WVNS221	Н	8 12 8	WISN322		16
ACCF121 ACCS121 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester Total year	X X	16 16 12	WISN222 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester Total year	Н	8 12 8	WISN322 Total 2 nd semester Total year		16
ACCF121 ACCS121 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	X X	16 16 12 64	WISN222 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	Н	8 12 8 60	WISN322 Total 2 nd semester		16 64

Compilation of curriculum N176P

N.6 PROGRAMME: ENVIRONMENTAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (200118)

NB: Students who fail in 2013 GGFS111/311/321 (N147P/N162P/N165P/N166P/ N173P) repeat the same module in 2014.

N.6.1 SPECIFIC PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

The Faculty of Science has a number of approved curricula that have a good basic training in environmental sciences. In compiling the curricula work possibilities and manpower needs of our country are also considered. This curriculum prepares the student for postgraduate studies (Honours in Environmental Sciences) recommended in order to registration with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP).

On completing this programme, the student must be able -

- to demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic knowledge base of the biological and earth sciences, with the focus on environmental sciences, which comprise aspects of zoology, botany, microbiology, geology, soil science, environmental management and geography;
- to demonstrate a coherent and critical understanding of applicable key terms, rules, concepts, principles and theories, and be able to place new knowledge in existing theoretical frameworks and apply processes and techniques in a wider environmental perspective;
- to identify and analyse general environmental problems and issues and to use the most important research methods to propose theoretically driven solutions;
- to demonstrate well developed skills in gathering information, analysing and integrating quantitative and qualitative data and communicating information, own ideas and opinions, in writing and orally, using well structured arguments and IT skills effectively;
- to act as a lifelong student in the job market and to participate in value-adding economic activities in an entrepreneurial way.

N.6.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION

See paragraph N.1.5.

N.6.3 FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See paragraph N.1.6

N.6.4 CURRICULUM: GEOLOGY-GEOGRAPHY – N147P

N.6.4.1 Faculty-specific rules for the curriculum

A compulsory soil mapping camp takes place for second-year soil science students (i.e. students who have registered for GDKN 221) during the winter recess. Second-year students will hand in a soil map and a report, of which the mark will contribute to the practical mark for GDKN221. Third-year geology students (i.e. students who have registered for GLGN 321) will attend a compulsory geology mapping camp in the same period. A geological map and a report will be handed in during the second semester, of which the mark contributes to laboratory mark for GLGN 321. NO excuses for absence from the mapping camp will be accepted. In the event of illness, the onus is on the student to catch up with the work and to hand in the required assignments, maps and reports, as applicable, to be considered for admission to the examination.

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	•		First semester	r		First semester	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
GLGN112	Н	12	GLGN211	Н	16	GLGN311	Н	32
GGFS112	Н	12	GGFS212	Н	16	GGFS312	Н	32
CHEM111	Х	12	GDKN211	Н	16			
FSKS113	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12			
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second semes	ster		Second semester S			Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
GLGN122	Н	12	GLGN221	Н	16	GLGN321	Н	32
GGFS121	Н	12	GGFS222	Н	16	GGFS322	Н	32
GDKN121	Х	12	GDKN221	Н	16			
CHEM121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12			
AGLE121	Х	12						
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64
semester			semester			semester		
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		128
level 1			level 2			level 3		
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						368

Compilation of curriculum N147P (There will be a limited intake of students majoring in Geology due to capacity restrictions.)

Students who fail GGFS211 in 2013 will have to pass GGFS222 in 2014. Students who fail GGFS221 in 2013 will have to pass GGFS212 in 2014. Students who fail GGFS111/311/321 repeat the same module in 2014.

N.6.5 CURRICULUM: GEOLOGY-BOTANY - N148P

N.6.5.1 Faculty-specific rules for the curriculum

See paragraph N.6.4.1

Compilation of curriculum N148P (There will be a limited intake of students majoring in Geology due to capacity restrictions.)

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	•		First semeste	r		First semeste	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
GLGN112	Н	12	GLGN211	Н	16	GLGN311	Н	32
PLKS111	Н	12	PLKN213	Н	16	PLKS311	Н	32
CHEM111	Х	12	GDKN211	Н	16			
FSKS113	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12			
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL 2 YEAR LEVEL 3				3	
Second semes	ster		Second semester			Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
GLGN122	Н	12	GLGN221	Н	16	GLGN321	Н	32
PLKS121	Н	12	PLKS221	Н	16	PLKN323	Н	32
GDKN121	Н	12	GDKN221	Н	16			
CHEM121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12			
AGLE121	Х	12						
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64
semester			semester			semester		
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		128
level 1			level 2			level 3		
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						368

N.6.6 CURRICULUM: BOTANY-CHEMISTRY - N149P

N.6.6.1 Faculty-specific rules for the curriculum

See paragraph N.6.4.1.

Compilation of curriculum N149P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	•		First semester	r		First semester	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
PLKS111	Н	12	PLKN213	Н	16	PLKS311	Н	32
CHEM111	Н	12	CHEN211 &	Н	8	CHEM311	Н	16
			CHEN212		8			
WISN111	Х	12	BCHN213	Х	16	CHEN312	Н	16
GLGN112	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12			
or								
DRKS111								
or								
FSKS113								
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
PLKS121	Н	12	PLKS221	Н	16	PLKN323	Н	32
CHEM121	Н	12	CHEN222 &	Н	16	CHEN321	Н	16
			CHEN223					
WISN121	x	12	CHEN223 BCHN222	Х	16	CHEN322	Н	16
WISN121 GLGN122	X X	12 12		X X	16 12	CHEN322	Н	16
GLGN122 or			BCHN222			CHEN322	Н	16
GLGN122			BCHN222			CHEN322	H	16
GLGN122 or DRKS121 or			BCHN222			CHEN322	Н	16
GLGN122 or DRKS121			BCHN222			CHEN322	H	16
GLGN122 or DRKS121 or FSKS123 AGLE121			BCHN222 WVNS221				H	16
GLGN122 or DRKS121 or FSKS123	X	12	BCHN222			CHEN322 Total 2 nd	H	16 64
GLGN122 or DRKS121 or FSKS123 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	X	12 12 12 60	BCHN222 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester		12 60	Total 2 nd semester	H	64
GLGN122 or DRKS121 or FSKS123 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester Total year	X	12	BCHN222 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester Total year		12	Total 2 nd semester Total year	H	
GLGN122 or DRKS121 or FSKS123 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	X	12 12 12 60	BCHN222 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester		12 60	Total 2 nd semester	H	64

N.6.7 CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-BIOCHEMISTRY - N160P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	r		First semeste	r		First semeste	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
DRKS111	Н	12	DRKN211	Н	16	DRKS311	Н	32
CHEM111	Н	12	BCHN213	Н	16	BCHS316	Н	16
FLGX113	Х	12	CHEN211 &	Х	8	BCHS317	Н	16
			CHEN212		8			
		10	110 010 0 4 4					
WISN111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12			
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2	YEAR LEVEL	3		
Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
DRKS121	Н	12	DRKS221	Н	16	DRKN321	Н	16
CHEM121	Н	12	BCHN222	Н	16	DRKS322	Н	16
FLGX123	Х	12	CHEN222 &	Х	16	BCHS321	Н	16
			CHEN223					
WISN121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12	BCHS322	Н	16
AGLE121	Х	12						
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64
semester			semester			semester		
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		128
level 1			level 2			level 3		

Compilation of curriculum N160P

N.6.8 CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-CHEMISTRY – N161P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	•		First semester	r		First semester	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
DRKS111	Н	12	DRKN211	Н	16	DRKS311	Н	32
CHEM111	Н	12	CHEN211 &	Н	8	CHEM311	Н	16
			CHEN212		8			
FLGX113	Х	12	BCHN213	Х	16	CHEN312	Н	16
or			or					
FSKS113			FLGX213					
WISN111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12			
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
DRKS121	Н	12	DRKS221	Н	16	DRKN321	Н	16
CHEM121	Н	12	CHEN222 &	Н	8&8	DRKS322	Н	16
			CHEN223					
FLGX123	Х	12	BCHN222	Х	16	CHEN321	Н	16
or			or					
FSKS123			FLGX223 &					
			FLGX224					
WISN121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12	CHEN322	Н	16
AGLE121	Х	12						
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64
semester			semester			semester		
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		128
level 1			level 2			level 3		
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						368

Compilation of curriculum N161P:

N.6.9 CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-GEOGRAPHY – N162P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	YEAR LEVEL 3			
First semester	•		First semeste	r		First semeste	r			
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr		
DRKS111	Н	12	DRKN211	Н	16	DRKS311	Н	32		
GGFS112	Н	12	GGFS212	Н	16	GGFS312	Н	32		
CHEM111	Х	12	PLKN213	Х	16					
			or							
			FLGX213							
FLGX113	х	12	WVNS211	х	12					
or										
PLKS111										
or FSKS113										
AGLE111	х	12								
Total 1 st	^	60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64		
semester			semester			semester		04		
YEAR LEVEL	-		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	-			
Second semes	-		Second seme	_		Second seme	-			
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second Seme	Slei			
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr 16	Module code	Core	Cr		
DRKS121	Н	12	DRKS221	Н	16	DRKN321	Н	16		
DRKS121 GGFS121	H H	12 12	DRKS221 GGFS222	H H	16 16	DRKN321 DRKS322	H H	16 16		
DRKS121	Н	12	DRKS221 GGFS222 PLKS221	Н	16	DRKN321	Н	16		
DRKS121 GGFS121	H H	12 12	DRKS221 GGFS222 PLKS221 or	H H	16 16	DRKN321 DRKS322	H H	16 16		
DRKS121 GGFS121	H H	12 12	DRKS221 GGFS222 PLKS221 or FLGX223 &	H H	16 16	DRKN321 DRKS322	H H	16 16		
DRKS121 GGFS121	H H	12 12	DRKS221 GGFS222 PLKS221 or	H H	16 16	DRKN321 DRKS322	H H	16 16		
DRKS121 GGFS121 CHEM121	H H X	12 12 12	DRKS221 GGFS222 PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224	H H X	16 16 16	DRKN321 DRKS322	H H	16 16		
DRKS121 GGFS121 CHEM121 FLGX123	H H X	12 12 12	DRKS221 GGFS222 PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224	H H X	16 16 16	DRKN321 DRKS322	H H	16 16		
DRKS121 GGFS121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or	H H X	12 12 12	DRKS221 GGFS222 PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224	H H X	16 16 16	DRKN321 DRKS322	H H	16 16		
DRKS121 GGFS121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or PLKS121	H H X X	12 12 12	DRKS221 GGFS222 PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224	H H X	16 16 16	DRKN321 DRKS322	H H	16 16		
DRKS121 GGFS121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or PLKS121 or FSKS123 AGLE121	H H X	12 12 12	DRKS221 GGFS222 PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224 WVNS221	H H X	16 16 16	DRKN321 DRKS322 GGFS322	H H	16 16		
DRKS121 GGFS121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or PLKS121 or FSKS123 AGLE121 Total 2 nd	H H X X	12 12 12 12	DRKS221 GGFS222 PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224 WVNS221 Total 2 nd	H H X	16 16 16	DRKN321 DRKS322 GGFS322 Total 2 nd	H H	16 16		
DRKS121 GGFS121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or PLKS121 or FSKS123 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	H H X X	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 60	DRKS221 GGFS222 PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	H H X	16 16 16 12 12 60	DRKN321 DRKS322 GGFS322 Total 2 nd semester	H H	16 16 32 64		
DRKS121 GGFS121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or PLKS121 or FSKS123 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H H X X	12 12 12 12 12 12	DRKS221 GGFS222 PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H H X	16 16 16 12	DRKN321 DRKS322 GGFS322 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H H	16 16 32		
DRKS121 GGFS121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or PLKS121 or FSKS123 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	H H X X	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 60 120	DRKS221 GGFS222 PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	H H X	16 16 16 12 12 60	DRKN321 DRKS322 GGFS322 Total 2 nd semester	H H	16 16 32 64		

Compilation of curriculum N162P:

Students who fail GGFS211 in 2013 will have to pass GGFS222 in 2014.

Students who fail GGFS221 in 2013 will have to pass GGFS212 in 2014.

Students who fail GGFS111/311/321 repeat the same module in 2014.

N.6.10 CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-MICROBIOLOGY – N163P

Compilation of curriculum N163P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester			First semester	r		First semester	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
DRKS111	Н	12	DRKN211	Н	16	DRKS311	Н	32
CHEM111	Н	12	MKBN211	Н	16	MKBS313	Н	16
FLGX113	Х	12	BCHN213	Х	16	MKBS314	Н	16
			or					
			PLKN213					
			or					
PLKS111	V	40	FLGX213 WVNS211	v	40			
or	Х	12	W VIN5211	Х	12			
FSKS113								
AGLE111	х	12						
Total 1 st	~	60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1	_	YEAR LEVEL	2	_	YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
DRKS121	Н	12	DRKS221	Н	16	DRKN321		16
-		12	DIVINOZZI		10	DIVINISZI	Н	10
CHEM121	Н	12	MKBS221	Н	16	DRKS322	н Н	16
-					-			-
CHEM121	Н	12	MKBS221 BCHN222 or	Н	16	DRKS322	Н	16
CHEM121	Н	12	MKBS221 BCHN222 or PLKS221	Н	16	DRKS322	Н	16
CHEM121	Н	12	MKBS221 BCHN222 or PLKS221 or	Н	16	DRKS322	Н	16
CHEM121	Н	12	MKBS221 BCHN222 or PLKS221 or FLGX223 &	Н	16	DRKS322	Н	16
CHEM121 FLGX123	H X	12 12	MKBS221 BCHN222 or PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224	H X	16 16	DRKS322 MKBS323	H	16 16
CHEM121	Н	12	MKBS221 BCHN222 or PLKS221 or FLGX223 &	Н	16	DRKS322	Н	16
CHEM121 FLGX123 PLKS121	H X	12 12	MKBS221 BCHN222 or PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224	H X	16 16	DRKS322 MKBS323	H	16 16
CHEM121 FLGX123 PLKS121 or	H X	12 12	MKBS221 BCHN222 or PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224	H X	16 16	DRKS322 MKBS323	H	16 16
CHEM121 FLGX123 PLKS121 or FSKS123	H X X	12 12 12	MKBS221 BCHN222 or PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224	H X	16 16	DRKS322 MKBS323	H	16 16
CHEM121 FLGX123 PLKS121 or FSKS123 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	H X X	12 12 12 12 12	MKBS221 BCHN222 or PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	H X	16 16 12	DRKS322 MKBS323 MKBS324 MKBS324 Total 2 nd semester	H	16 16 16
CHEM121 FLGX123 PLKS121 or FSKS123 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H X X	12 12 12 12 12	MKBS221 BCHN222 or PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H X	16 16 12	DRKS322 MKBS323 MKBS324 MKBS324 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H	16 16 16
CHEM121 FLGX123 PLKS121 or FSKS123 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	H X X	12 12 12 12 12 12 60 120	MKBS221 BCHN222 or PLKS221 or FLGX223 & FLGX224 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	H X	16 16 12 60	DRKS322 MKBS323 MKBS324 MKBS324 Total 2 nd semester	H	16 16 16 64

N.6.11 CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-BOTANY – N164P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	•		First semester	r		First semester	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
DRKS111	Н	12	DRKN211	Н	16	DRKS311	Н	32
PLKS111	Н	12	PLKN213	Н	16	PLKS311	Н	32
CHEM111	Х	12	BCHN213	Х	16			
			or					
			GDKN211					
			or MKBN211					
FLGX113	Х	12	WVNS211	х	12			
or	^	12	W VIN3211	^	12			
FSKS113								
or								
GLGN112								
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
						Second semester		
Second seme			Second seme			Second seme	ster	
Second semes Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
Second semes Module code DRKS121	Core H	12	Module code DRKS221	Core H	16	Module code DRKN321	Core H	16
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121	Core H H	12 12	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221	Core H H	16 16	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322	Core H H	16 16
Second semes Module code DRKS121	Core H	12	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222	Core H	16	Module code DRKN321	Core H	16
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121	Core H H	12 12	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222 or	Core H H	16 16	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322	Core H H	16 16
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121	Core H H	12 12	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222 or GDKN221	Core H H	16 16	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322	Core H H	16 16
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121	Core H H	12 12	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222 or GDKN221 or	Core H H	16 16	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322	Core H H	16 16
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121	Core H H	12 12	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222 or GDKN221	Core H H	16 16	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322	Core H H	16 16
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121 CHEM121	Core H H X	12 12 12	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222 or GDKN221 or MKBS221	Core H H X	16 16 16	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322	Core H H	16 16
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121 CHEM121 FLGX123	Core H H X	12 12 12	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222 or GDKN221 or MKBS221	Core H H X	16 16 16	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322	Core H H	16 16
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or FSKS123 or	Core H H X	12 12 12	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222 or GDKN221 or MKBS221	Core H H X	16 16 16	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322	Core H H	16 16
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121 CHEM121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or FSKS123 or GDKN121	Core H X X	12 12 12 12	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222 or GDKN221 or MKBS221	Core H H X	16 16 16	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322	Core H H	16 16
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or FSKS123 or GDKN121 AGLE121	Core H H X	12 12 12 12 12	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222 or GDKN221 or MKBS221 WVNS221	Core H H X	16 16 16 12	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322 PLKN323	Core H H	16 16 32
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121 CHEM121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or FSKS123 or GDKN121 AGLE121 Total 2 nd	Core H X X	12 12 12 12	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222 or GDKN221 or MKBS221 WVNS221	Core H H X	16 16 16	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322 PLKN323	Core H H	16 16
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121 CHEM121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or FSKS123 or GDKN121 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	Core H X X	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 60	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222 or GDKN221 or MKBS221 WVNS221 WVNS221	Core H H X	16 16 16 12 12 60	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322 PLKN323 Total 2 nd semester	Core H H	16 16 32
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121 CHEM121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or FSKS123 or GDKN121 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester Total year	Core H X X	12 12 12 12 12	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222 or GDKN221 or MKBS221 WVNS221 WVNS221	Core H H X	16 16 16 12	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322 PLKN323 Total 2 nd semester Total year	Core H H	16 16 32
Second semes Module code DRKS121 PLKS121 CHEM121 CHEM121 FLGX123 or FSKS123 or GDKN121 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	Core H X X X	12 12 12 12 12 12 12 60 120	Module code DRKS221 PLKS221 BCHN222 or GDKN221 or MKBS221 WVNS221 WVNS221	Core H H X	16 16 16 12 12 60	Module code DRKN321 DRKS322 PLKN323 Total 2 nd semester	Core H H	16 16 32

Compilation of curriculum N164P

N.6.12 CURRICULUM: GEOGRAPHY-BOTANY – N165P

				2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester			First semester	r		First semeste	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
GGFS112	Н	12	GGFS212	Н	16	GGFS312	Н	32
PLKS111	Н	12	PLKN213	Н	16	PLKS311	Н	32
CHEM111	Х	12	DRKN211 or MKBN211	Х	16			
DRKS111 or FSKS113 or GLGN112	x	12	WVNS211	X	12			
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1	_	YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
GGFS121	Н	12	GGFS222	Н	16	GGFS322	Н	32
DLKC101	Н	12	PLKS221	Н	16	PLKN323	Н	32
PLKS121		12	I LK3221		10	I LINNS25	11	-
CHEM121	X	12	DRKS221 or MKBS221	X	16	T EINS25		
-			DRKS221 or	X				
CHEM121	X	12	DRKS221 or MKBS221		16			
CHEM121 DRKS121 or FSKS123 or GLGN122 AGLE121	X	12	DRKS221 or MKBS221 WVNS221		16			
CHEM121 DRKS121 or FSKS123 or GLGN122 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	X	12 12 12 12 12 60	DRKS221 or MKBS221 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester		16 12 60	Total 2 nd semester		64
CHEM121 DRKS121 or FSKS123 or GLGN122 AGLE121 Total 2 nd	X	12 12 12 12	DRKS221 or MKBS221 WVNS221 Total 2 nd		16	Total 2 nd		64

Compilation of curriculum N165P:

Students who fail GGFS211 in 2013 will have to pass GGFS222 in 2014. Students who fail GGFS221 in 2013 will have to pass GGFS212 in 2014. Students who fail GGFS111/311/321 repeat the same module in 2014.

N.6.13 CURRICULUM: GEOGRAPHY-COMPUTER SCIENCE – N166P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	•		First semester	ſ		First semeste	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
GGFS112	Н	12	GGFS212	Н	16	GGFS312	Н	32
ITRW112	Н	12	ITRW212	Н	16	ITRW311	Н	16
GLGN112	Х	12	PLKN213	Х	16	ITRW316	Н	16
			or					
			GLGN211					
STTN111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12			
or								
PLKS111								
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
GGFS121	Н	12	GGFS222	Н	16	GGFS322	Н	32
ITRW124	Н	12	ITRW222	Н	16	ITRW321	Н	16
GLGN122	Х	12				ITRW322	Н	16
STTN121	Х	12	PLKS221	Х	16			
or			or					
PLKS121			GLGN221					
AGLE121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12			
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		68	Total 2 nd		64
semester			semester			semester		
Total year		120	Total year		128	Total year		128
level 1			level 2			level 3		
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						376

Compilation of curriculum N166P:

Students who fail GGFS211 in 2013 will have to pass GGFS222 in 2014. Students who fail GGFS221 in 2013 will have to pass GGFS212 in 2014. Students who fail GGFS111/311/321 repeat the same module in 2014.

N.6.14 CURRICULUM: MICROBIOLOGY-BIOCHEMISTRY – N167P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester			First semester	r		First semester		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
CHEM111	Н	12	MKBN211	Н	16	MKBS313	Н	16
WISN111	Х	12	BCHN213	Н	16	MKBS314	Н	16
FSKS113	x	12	CHEN211 & CHEN212	Х	16	BCHS316	Н	16
PLKS111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12	BCHS317	Н	16
or FLGX113								
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	EVEL 1 YEAR LEVEL 2 YEAR LEVEL 3					3		
Second semester			Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
CHEM121	Н	12	MKBS221	Н	16	MKBS323	Н	16
WISN121	Х	12	BCHN222	Н	16	MKBS324	Н	16
FSKS123	Х	12	CHEN222 & CHEN223	х	16	BCHS321	Н	16
FLGX123 or PLKS121	X	12	WVNS221	x	12	BCHS322	н	16
or	X	12		X	12		н	16
or PLKS121 AGLE121 Total 2 nd	~		Total 2 nd	×	12 60	Total 2 nd	H	16 64
or PLKS121 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	~	12 60	Total 2 nd semester	X	60	Total 2 nd semester	H	64
or PLKS121 AGLE121 Total 2 nd	~	12	Total 2 nd	X		Total 2 nd	H	

Compilation of curriculum N167P:

N.6.15 CURRICULUM: MICROBIOLOGY-CHEMISTRY – N168P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	•		First semeste	r		First semester		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
CHEM111	Н	12	MKBN211	Н	16	MKBS313	Н	16
WISN111	Х	12	CHEN211 &	Н	8	MKBS314	Н	16
			CHEN212		8			
FSKS113	Х	12	BCHN213	Х	16	CHEM311	Н	16
DRKS111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12	CHEN312	Н	16
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1	YEAR LEVEL 2			YEAR LEVEL 3			
Second semes	ster		Second seme	Second semester Second semester				
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
					0.	module oode	Core	•
CHEM121	Н	12	MKBS221	Н	16	MKBS323	H	16
CHEM121 WISN121	H X	12 12	MKBS221 CHEN222 &		-			-
•				Н	16	MKBS323	Н	16
•			CHEN222 &	Н	16 8	MKBS323	Н	16
WISN121	X	12	CHEN222 & CHEN223	H H	16 8 8	MKBS323 MKBS324	H	16 16
WISN121 FSKS123	X X	12 12	CHEN222 & CHEN223 BCHN222 WVNS221	H H X	16 8 8 16	MKBS323 MKBS324 CHEN321 CHEN322	H H H	16 16 16
WISN121 FSKS123 DRKS121	X X X	12 12 12 12	CHEN222 & CHEN223 BCHN222	H H X	16 8 8 16	MKBS323 MKBS324 CHEN321	H H H	16 16 16
WISN121 FSKS123 DRKS121 AGLE121	X X X	12 12 12 12 12	CHEN222 & CHEN223 BCHN222 WVNS221	H H X	16 8 8 16 12	MKBS323 MKBS324 CHEN321 CHEN322	H H H	16 16 16 16
WISN121 FSKS123 DRKS121 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester Total year	X X X	12 12 12 12 12	CHEN222 & CHEN223 BCHN222 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H H X	16 8 8 16 12	MKBS323 MKBS324 CHEN321 CHEN322 Total 2 nd	H H H	16 16 16 16
WISN121 FSKS123 DRKS121 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	X X X	12 12 12 12 60	CHEN222 & CHEN223 BCHN222 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	H H X	16 8 8 16 12 60	MKBS323 MKBS324 CHEN321 CHEN322 Total 2 nd semester	H H H	16 16 16 16 64

Compilation of curriculum N168P

N.6.16 CURRICULUM: MICROBIOLOGY-BOTANY – N169P

YEAR LEVEL						3			
First semester	•		First semeste				First semester		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
PLKS111	Н	12	MKBN211	Н	16	MKBS313	Н	16	
CHEM111	Х	12	PLKN213	Н	16	MKBS314	Н	16	
FSKS113	Х	12	BCHN213	Х	16	PLKS311	Н	32	
			or						
			DRKN211						
DRKS111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12				
or									
GLGN112									
AGLE111	Х	12							
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64	
semester			semester			semester			
YEAR LEVEL	R LEVEL 1 YEAR LEVEL 2 YEAR LEVEL 3					3			
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
PLKS121	Н	12	MKBS221	Н	16	MKBS323	Н	16	
PLKS121 CHEM121	H X	12 12	MKBS221 PLKS221	H H	16 16	MKBS323 MKBS324	H H	16 16	
	••								
CHEM121	X	12	PLKS221	H	16	MKBS324	Н	16	
CHEM121	X	12	PLKS221 BCHN222	H	16	MKBS324	Н	16	
CHEM121	X	12	PLKS221 BCHN222 or	H	16	MKBS324	Н	16	
CHEM121 FSKS123 DRKS121 or	X X	12 12	PLKS221 BCHN222 or DRKS221	H X	16 16	MKBS324	Н	16	
CHEM121 FSKS123 DRKS121 or GLGN122	X X X	12 12 12	PLKS221 BCHN222 or DRKS221	H X	16 16	MKBS324	Н	16	
CHEM121 FSKS123 DRKS121 or GLGN122 AGLE121	X X	12 12 12 12	PLKS221 BCHN222 or DRKS221 WVNS221	H X	16 16 12	MKBS324 PLKN323	Н	16 32	
CHEM121 FSKS123 DRKS121 or GLGN122	X X X	12 12 12	PLKS221 BCHN222 or DRKS221	H X	16 16	MKBS324	Н	16	
CHEM121 FSKS123 DRKS121 or GLGN122 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	X X X	12 12 12 12 12 12 60	PLKS221 BCHN222 or DRKS221 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	H X	16 16 12 60	MKBS324 PLKN323 Total 2 nd semester	Н	16 32 64	
CHEM121 FSKS123 DRKS121 or GLGN122 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester Total year	X X X	12 12 12 12	PLKS221 BCHN222 or DRKS221 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H X	16 16 12	MKBS324 PLKN323 Total 2 nd semester Total year	Н	16 32	
CHEM121 FSKS123 DRKS121 or GLGN122 AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester	x x x	12 12 12 12 12 12 60 120	PLKS221 BCHN222 or DRKS221 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	H X	16 16 12 60	MKBS324 PLKN323 Total 2 nd semester	Н	16 32 64	

Compilation of curriculum N169P

N.6.17 CURRICULUM: BOTANY-BIOCHEMISTRY – N170P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3		
First semester			First semeste	First semester			First semester		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
PLKS111	Н	12	PLKN213	Н	16	PLKS311	Н	32	
CHEM111	Х	12	BCHN213	Н	16	BCHS316	Н	16	
WISN111	Х	12	CHEN211 &	Х	8	BCHS317	Н	16	
			CHEN212		8				
DRKS111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12				
or									
GLGN112									
AGLE111	Х	12							
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64	
semester			semester			semester			
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3		
Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
PLKS121	Н	12	PLKS221	Н	16	PLKN323	Н	32	
CHEM121	Х	12	BCHN222	Н	16	BCHS321	Н	16	
WISN121	Х	12	CHEN222 &	Х	8&	BCHS322	Н	16	
			CHEN223		8				
DRKS121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12				
or									
GLGN122									
AGLE121	Х	12							
		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64	
Total 2 nd		•••							
Total 2 nd semester			semester			semester			
		120	semester Total year		120	semester Total year		128	
semester					120			128	

Compilation of curriculum N170P

N.6.18 CURRICULUM: GEOLOGY-CHEMISTRY – N180P

N.6.18.1 Faculty-specific rules for the curriculum

See paragraph N.6.4.1

Compilation of curriculum N180P (There will be a limited intake of students majoring in Geology due to capacity restrictions.)

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3		
First semester			First semester			First semester			
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
GLGN112	Н	12	GLGN211	Н	16	GLGN311	Н	32	
CHEM111	Н	12	CHEN211 &	Н	8	CHEM311	Н	16	
			CHEN212		8				
WISN111	Х	12	GDKN211	Н	16	CHEN312	Н	16	
FSKS113	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12				
AGLE111	Х	12							
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64	
semester			semester			semester			
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL 3			
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
GLGN122	Н	12	GLGN221	Н	16	GLGN321	Н	32	
CHEM121	Н	12	CHEN222 &	Н	8	CHEN321	Н	16	
			CHEN223		8				
GDKN121	Н	12	GDKN221	Н	16	CHEN322	Н	16	
WISN121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12				
AGLE121	Х	12							
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64	
semester			semester			semester			
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		128	
level 1			level 2			level 3			
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						368	

N.6.19 CURRICULUM: GEOLOGY-MICROBIOLOGY – N181P

N.6.19.1 Faculty-specific rules for the curriculum

See paragraph N.6.4.1

Compilation of curriculum N181P (There will be a limited intake of students majoring in Geology due to capacity restrictions.)

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	•		First semester	r		First semester		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
GLGN112	Н	12	GLGN211	Н	16	GLGN311	Н	32
CHEM111	Х	12	GDKN211	Н	16	MKBS313	Н	16
FSKS113	Х	12	MKBN211	Н	16	MKBS314	Н	16
PLKS111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12			
or DRKS111								
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
GLGN122	Н	12	GLGN221	Н	16	GLGN321	Н	32
GDKN121	Н	12	GDKN221	Н	16	MKBS323	Н	16
CHEM121	Х	12	MKBS221	Н	16	MKBS324	Н	16
PLKS121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12			
or								
DRKS121								
AGLE121	Х	12						
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64
semester			semester			semester		
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		128
level 1			level 2			level 3		
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						368

N.6.20 CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-GEOLOGY - N182P

N.6.20.1 Faculty-specific rules for the curriculum

See paragraph N.6.4.1

Compilation of curriculum N182P (There will be a limited intake of students majoring in Geology due to capacity restrictions.)

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3			
First semester	r		First semeste	r		First semeste	r			
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr		
DRKS111	Н	12	DRKN211	Н	16	DRKS311	Н	32		
GLGN112	Н	12	GLGN211	Н	16	GLGN311	Н	32		
CHEM111	Х	12	GDKN211	Н	16					
PLKS111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12					
or FSKS113										
AGLE111	Х	12								
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64		
semester			semester			semester				
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL 2 YEAR LEVEL 3				YEAR LEVEL 3			
Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster			
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr		
DRKS121	Н	12	DRKS221	Н	16	DRKN321	Н	16		
GLGN122	Н	12	GLGN221	Н	16	DRKS322	Н	16		
GDKN121	Н	12	GDKN221	Н	16	GLGN321	Н	32		
CHEM121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12					
AGLE121	X X	12 12	WVNS221	Х	12					
			WVNS221 Total 2 nd	X	12 60	Total 2 nd		64		
AGLE121		12 60		X		Total 2 nd semester		64		
AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester Total year		12	Total 2 nd semester Total year	X		semester Total year		64 128		
AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester		12 60	Total 2 nd semester	X	60	semester		•••		

N.6.21 CURRICULUM: ZOOLOGY-PHYSIOLOGY - N185P

Compliation of curriculum N105F	Compilation	of curriculum N185F)
---------------------------------	-------------	---------------------	---

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3		
First semester	r		First semeste	r		First semeste	r		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
AGLE111	Х	12	DRKN211	Н	16	DRKS311	Н	32	
CHEM111	Х	12	FLGX213	Н	16	FLGX312	Н	8	
DRKS111	Н	12	MKBN211	Х	16	FLGX313	Н	8	
FLGX113	Н	12	WVNS211	Х	12	FLGX314	Н	16	
FSKS113	Х	12							
or									
PLKS111									
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64	
semester			semester			semester			
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL 3			
Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
		12	DRKS221	Н	16	DRKN321	Н	16	
AGLE121	Х	12	DINKO221	11	10	DIVINIOZI	11		
AGLE121 CHEM121	X X	12	FLGX223	H	8	DRKS322	H	16	
	X H	. –	-	H H	-	-		16 16	
CHEM121	X H H	12	FLGX223	H H X	8	DRKS322	Н	-	
CHEM121 DRKS111	X H	12 12	FLGX223 FLGX224	H H	8 8	DRKS322 FLGX325	H H	16	
CHEM121 DRKS111 FLGX123 FSKS123 or	X H H	12 12 12	FLGX223 FLGX224 MKBS221	H H X	8 8 16	DRKS322 FLGX325	H H	16	
CHEM121 DRKS111 FLGX123 FSKS123	X H H	12 12 12	FLGX223 FLGX224 MKBS221	H H X	8 8 16	DRKS322 FLGX325	H H	16	
CHEM121 DRKS111 FLGX123 FSKS123 or PLKS121	X H H	12 12 12 12 12	FLGX223 FLGX224 MKBS221 WVNS221	H H X	8 8 16 12	DRKS322 FLGX325 FLGX326	H H	16 16	
CHEM121 DRKS111 FLGX123 FSKS123 or PLKS121 Total 2 nd	X H H	12 12 12	FLGX223 FLGX224 MKBS221 WVNS221 Total 2 nd	H H X	8 8 16	DRKS322 FLGX325 FLGX326 Total 2 nd	H H	16	
CHEM121 DRKS111 FLGX123 FSKS123 or PLKS121 Total 2 nd semester	X H H	12 12 12 12 12 12 60	FLGX223 FLGX224 MKBS221 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	H H X	8 8 16 12 60	DRKS322 FLGX325 FLGX326 Total 2 nd semester	H H	16 16 64	
CHEM121 DRKS111 FLGX123 FSKS123 or PLKS121 Total 2 nd semester Total year	X H H	12 12 12 12 12	FLGX223 FLGX224 MKBS221 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H H X	8 8 16 12	DRKS322 FLGX325 FLGX326 Total 2 nd semester Total year	H H	16 16	
CHEM121 DRKS111 FLGX123 FSKS123 or PLKS121 Total 2 nd semester	X H H X	12 12 12 12 12 12 60 120	FLGX223 FLGX224 MKBS221 WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	H H X	8 8 16 12 60	DRKS322 FLGX325 FLGX326 Total 2 nd semester	H H	16 16 64	

N.6.22 CURRICULUM: MICROBIOLOGY-PHYSIOLOGY - N186P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	•		First semester	r		First semester	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
AGLE111	Х	12	CHEN211	Х	8	FLGX312	Н	8
CHEM111	Х	12	CHEN213	Х	8	FLGX313	Н	8
DRKS111	Х	12	FLGX213	Н	16	FLGX314	Н	16
FLGX113	Н	12	MKBN211	Н	16	MKBS313	Н	16
FSKS113	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12	MKBS314	Н	16
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	EAR LEVEL 2 YEAR LEVEL 3				
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
AGLE121	Х	12	BCHN222	Х	16	FLGX325	Н	16
CHEM121	Х	12	FLGX223	Н	8	FLGX326	Н	16
DRKS121	Х	12	FLGX224	Н	8	MKBS323	Н	16
FLGX123	Н	12	MBKS221	Н	16	MKBS324	Н	16
FSKS123	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12			
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64
semester			semester			semester		
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		128
level 1			level 2			level 3		
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						368

N.7 PROGRAMME: TOURISM (200119)

The Faculty Board of Natural Sciences has approved a number of curricula that provide a good basic training in tourism. In compiling the curricula, possible occupations and our country's need for human resources were also considered. These curricula also prepare the student for postgraduate studies (Honours in Environmental Sciences). These studies are recommended in view of registration with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP).

N.7.1 SPECIFIC PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

On completing this programme, the student must be able -

- to demonstrate a well-rounded knowledge and insight into the subject contents of fundamental, core and alternative modules of subject combinations completed, and the application of these the multidisciplinary environmental and tourism field;
- to demonstrate skills in identifying and analysing environmental- and tourism problems and in collecting, evaluating and interpreting the necessary information and data and using these to propose possible solutions and also to manage human resources in a creative way;
- as an individual or member of a group, to communicate in an ethical and responsible manner information and solutions verbally, electronically and in writing to peers and professional people;
- to use entrepreneurial skills in identifying opportunities in practice and developing these while maintaining respect for society and the environment.

N.7.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION

See paragraph N.1.5.

N.7.3 FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See paragraph N.1.6.

N.7.4 CURRICULUM: TOURISM-ZOOLOGY-BOTANY – N171P

Compilation of curriculum N171P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3		
First semester	•		First semester	r		First semeste	r		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
TMBP111	Н	12	TMBP211	Н	16	TMBP311	Н	16	
DRKS111	Н	12	DRKN211	Н	16	TMBP312	Н	16	
PLKS111	Н	12	PLKN213	Н	16	DRKS311	Н	32	
CHEM111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12				
AGLE111	Х	12							
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64	
semester			semester			semester			
YEAR LEVEL	1	_	YEAR LEVEL	2	_	YEAR LEVEL 3			
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
BMAN121	Н	12	TMBP221	Н	16	TMBP321	Н	16	
DRKS121	Н	12	DRKS221	Н	16	TMBP322	Н	16	
PLKS121	Н	12	PLKS221	Н	16	DRKS322	Н	16	
CHEM121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12	PLTN323	Н	24	
AGLE121	Х	12							
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		72	
semester			semester			semester			
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		136	
level 1			level 2			level 3			
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						376	

N.7.5 CURRICULUM: TOURISM-GEOGRAPHY-BOTANY - N172P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester			First semester	r		First semeste	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
TMBP111	Н	12	TMBP211	Н	16	TMBP311	Н	16
GGFS112	Н	12	GGFS212	Н	16	TMBP311	Н	16
PLKS111	Н	12	PLKN213	Н	16	GGFS312	Н	32
CHEM111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12			
AGLE111	Х	12						
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL 2 YEAR LEVEL 3					
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
BMAN121	Н	12	TMBP221	Н	16	TMBP321	Н	16
GGFS121	Н	12	GGFS222	Н	16	GGFS322	Н	32
PLKS121	Н	12	PLKS221	Н	16	PLTN323	Н	24
		. ~	I EROLLI		10	. =		
CHEM121	Х	12	WVNS221	X	12			
CHEM121 AGLE121	X X		WVNS221	X				
•		12	-	X		Total 2 nd		72
AGLE121		12 12	WVNS221	X	12			72
AGLE121 Total 2 nd		12 12	WVNS221 Total 2 nd	X	12	Total 2 nd		72
AGLE121 Total 2 nd semester		12 12 60	WVNS221 Total 2 nd semester	X	12 60	Total 2 nd semester		

Compilation of curriculum N172P

Students who fail GGFS211 in 2013 will have to pass GGFS222 in 2014. Students who fail GGFS221 in 2013 will have to pass GGFS212 in 2014. Students who fail in 2013 GGFS111/311/321 repeat the same module in 2014.

N.7.6 CURRICULUM: TOURISM-GEOGRAPHY-ZOOLOGY -- N173P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3			
First semester	•		First semester	r		First semester	r			
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr		
TMBP111	Н	12	TMBP211	Н	16	TMBP311	Н	16		
GGFS112	Н	12	GGFS212	Н	16	TMBP312	Н	16		
						or				
						DRTS311 **				
DRKS111	Н	12	DRKN211	Н	16	GGFS312	Н	32		
CHEM111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12					
AGLE111	Х	12								
Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		60	Total 1 st		64		
semester			semester			semester				
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL 2 YEAR LEVEL 3				YEAR LEVEL 3			
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster			
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr		
BMAN121	Н	12	TMBP221	Н	16	TMBP321	Н	16		
GGFS121	Н	12	GGFS222	Н	16	GGFS322	Н	32		
DRKS121	Н	12	DRKS221	Н	16	TMBP322	Н	16		
						or				
						DRKN322				
CHEM121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12					
AGLE121	Х	12								
Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		64		
semester			semester			semester				
Total year		120	Total year		120	Total year		128		
level 1			level 2			level 3				
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						368		

Compilation of curriculum N173P

**Selection possibilities depend on the student's choice for undergraduate studies: Zoology/Tourism

Students who fail GGFS211 in 2013 will have to pass GGFS222 in 2014. Students who fail GGFS221 in 2013 will have to pass GGFS212 in 2014. Students who fail in 2013 GGFS111/311/321 repeat the same module in 2014.

N.8 PROGRAMME: QUANTITATIVE RISK MANAGEMENT (200166)

N.8.1 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

The programme outcomes discussed for the BSc degree in N.3 also apply to this programme. In addition, the student will also have the following specific knowledge and skills.

a) Knowledge

On completing the programme, the student will have adequate knowledge and insight into the following topics:

- Functioning of an economy, introductory micro- and macroeconomics, determining the national income and the influence of different policy measures on it, national accountancy concepts and the macro-equilibrium equation, economic conjuncture and stabilisation, transferring funds between countries, exchange rate systems, balance of payment and international monetary system; monetary policy in South Africa.
- The impact of the asset and liability management of banks on the national economy. Risk, liquidity policy, lending policy, liability management and the apportionment of capital by banks, the South African futures market. Functioning of derivative instruments and their application to risk hedging.
- The nature, aim and basic theory of accountancy. Financial statements, fixed assets and depreciation. Control, departmental and manufacturing accounts. Partnerships, close corporations and appropriate GAAP viewpoints.
- Probability theory, sampling theory and techniques, and statistical inference.
- Theory and topology of real numbers and finite dimensional vector spaces, algebraic and measurable spaces, integrals of measurable functions and monotone convergence, linear transformations between general vector spaces, complex functions, ordinary and partial linear differential equations, optimisation.
- Basic computer literacy, object-directed programming language, artificial intelligence, data structures and algorithms, and modern IT developments.

b) Skills

On completing this programme, the student will have the following skills:

- The ability to identify and solve convergent and divergent quantitative risk management problems in a creative and pro-active manner.
- In-depth knowledge of and insight into the financial markets and financial risk
 instruments and related problems, together with the ability to solve problems
 in interaction with other disciplines.

- The ability to identify and develop quantitative financial risk, computer and data analysis techniques and/or approaches on an entrepreneurial basis with a view to managing financial risks.
- The ability to work efficiently as an individual or in a team in an organisation in order to address quantitative financial risk management problems.
- The ability to organise and manage own activities in a responsible and efficient manner to attain desired aims.
- The ability to handle questionnaires, meaningful data collecting methods, data presentation methods and exploratory data evaluation by using amongst others statistical computer software (e.g. Statistica, S-Plus and SAS), as well as standard executive inference methods over wide range.
- The ability to prepare and present written an oral reports and presentations professionally.
- Mathematical modelling of practical problems by using partial differential equations, combinatory mathematics, linear programmes and optimisation methods, together with computerised implementation where applicable.
- Programming in a modern high-level language, together with the ability to analyse and design computer systems and algorithms.
- The ability to handle database management systems with ease.

c) Articulation possibilities

The programme grants admission to postgraduate studies in Hons BSc(BMI) programmes and may grant admission to honours studies in Economics, Statistics or Computer Science. The honours BSc(BMI) programmes are subject to the following requirements:

Honours curriculum	Graduate curriculum
N610P	N134P or N137P
N611P	N135P
N612P	N134P or N136P

N.8.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION

See paragraph N.1.5.

Students who do not have accounting as school subject, must do the basic accounting course at the beginning of the first semester in the first year. If the student pass with 75% or more the student can register for ACCC111 in the first semester. If the student pass with a mark between 60% and 75% a student can register for ACCF111 in the first semester. Students who get less than 60% for the course must register for ACCS111.

Should a student at the end of the first semester not have fulfilled the prerequisites for ACCF121 or ACCC121, the student should consult with the Director or the Nominated Accreditation Actuary of the Centre for BMI to discuss the implications. *Please compare with the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences yearbook.*

Permission requirements for all Business Mathematics and Informatics courses (N134P, N135P, N136P and N137P), Mathematics 70-79% (level 6), APS Score 32.

Mathematics Refresher course

Before the classes start in the beginning of the year, there will be a refresher course for Mathematics. All students that enrol for curriculums where the module WISN111 appears, are strongly recommended to do the refresher course.

N.8.3 FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See paragraph N.1.6.

N.8.4 QUANTITATIVE RISK MANAGEMENT N134P

Compilation of curriculum N134P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	r		First semeste	r		First semeste	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
ACCF111	Н	16	ECON211	Н	16	BWIA311	Н	24
or								
ACCC111								
BWIA111	Х	12	EKRP211	Н	16	EKRP311	Н	16
ECON111	Н	12	STTN215	Н	16	STTN311	Н	32
ITRW112	Х	12	WISN211	Х	8			
STTN115	Н	12	WISN212	Х	8			
WISN111	Х	12	WVES311	Х	12			
Total 1 st		76	Total 1 st		76	Total 1 st		72
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second semester			Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
ACCF121	Н	16	EKRP221	Н	16	BWIN321	Н	16
or								
ACCC121								
AGLA/E121	Х	12	STTN225	Н	16	EKRP321	Н	16
BWIA121	Н	12	TGWN222	Х	8	FINM221	Н	16
ECON121	Н	12	WISN222	Х	8	STTK321	Н	24
ITRW123	Х	12	WVES221	Х	12	STTK322	Н	8
STTN125	Н	12						
WISN121	Х	12						
Total 2 nd		88	Total 2 nd		60	Total 2 nd		80
semester			semester			semester		
Year Module			Year Module			Year Module		
			BWIA271	Н	32			
Total year		164	Total year		168	Total year		152
level 1			level 2			level 3		
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						484

N.9 PROGRAMME: FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (200167)

N.9.1 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

See N.8.1 to N.8.3. Should a student at the end of the first semester not have fulfilled the prerequisites for ACCS121, the student should consult with the Director or the Nominated Accreditation Actuary of the Centre for BMI to discuss the implications. *Please compare with the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences yearbook.*

N.9.2 FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS N135P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
First semester	•		First semeste	r		First semeste	r	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
ACCS111 or	Н	16	ECON211	Н	16	BWIA311	Н	24
ACCF111								
ECON111	Н	12	EKRP211	Н	16	STTN311	Н	32
ITRW112	Х	12	STTN215	Н	16	WISN313	Н	16
STTN115	Н	12	WISN211	Н	8			
WISN111	Х	12	WISN212	Н	8			
BWIA111	Н	12	WVES311	Х	12			
Total 1 st		76	Total 1 st		76	Total 1 st		72
semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3	
Second semester			Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster	
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr
ACCS121 or	Н	16	EKRP221	Н	16	BWIN321	Н	16
ACCF121								
AGLA/E121	Х	12	STTN225	н	16	STTK321	н	24
BWIA121	Н	12	TGWN222	x	8	STTK322	Н	8
ECON121	Н	12	WISN221	л Н	8	WISN323	н	16
ITRW123	п Х	12	WISN221 WISN222	н	0 8	WISIN323	п	10
STTN125	л Н	12	WVES221	Х	0 12			
WISN121	п Х	12	WVE5221	^	12			
Total 2 nd	^	88	Total 2 nd		68	Total 2 nd		64
semester		00	semester		00	semester		04
Year Module	l		Year Module			Year Module	L	
		[BWIA271	н	32	Tear Module	1	1
Total year		164	Total year		176	Total year		136
level 1			level 2			level 3		
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits	1					476

Compilation of curriculum N135P

N.10 PROGRAMME: DATA MINING (200168)

N.10.1 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

See N.8.1 to N.8.3. Should a student at the end of the first semester not have fulfilled the prerequisites for ACCS121, the student should consult with the Director or the Nominated Accreditation Actuary of the Centre for BMI to discuss the implications. *Please compare with the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences yearbook.*

N.10.2 DATA MINING N136P

Compilation of curriculum N136P

YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL	3		
First semester			First semeste	r		First semeste	r		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
ACCS111 or	Н	16	ITRW212	Н	16	ITRW311	Н	16	
ACCF111									
BWIA111	Н	12	ITRW213	Н	16	ITRW317	Н	16	
ECON111	Н	12	ITRW214	Н	16	STTN311	Н	32	
ITRW112	Х	12	STTN215	Н	16				
STTN115	Н	12	WISN211	Х	8				
WISN111	Х	12	WISN212	Х	8				
			WVES311	Х	12				
Total 1 st		76	Total 1 st		92	Total 1 st		64	
semester			semester			semester			
YEAR LEVEL	1		YEAR LEVEL	2		YEAR LEVEL 3			
Second semester			Second seme	ster		Second seme	ster		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
ACCS121 or	Н	16	ITRW123	Н	12	ITRW325	Н	16	
ACCF121									
AGLA/E121	Х	12	ITRW222	Н	16	ITRW321	Н	16	
BWIA121	Н	12	STTN225	Н	16	STTK321	Н	24	
ECON121	Н	12	TGWN222	Х	8	STTK322	Н	8	
ITRW124	Н	12	WISN222	Н	8				
STTN125	Н	12	WVES221	Х	12				
WISN121	Х	12							
Total 2 nd		88	Total 2 nd		72	Total 2 nd		64	
semester			semester			semester			
Year Module			Year Module	-		Year Module			
Total year		164	Total year		164	Total year		128	
level 1			level 2			level 3			
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						456	

N.11 PROGRAMME: ACTUARIAL SCIENCE (200123)

The Faculty of Natural Sciences has approved one curriculum that provides a good basic training in actuarial science. In compiling this curriculum, possible occupations and our country's need for human resources were also considered. Furthermore this curriculum prepares the student for postgraduate studies in actuarial science (Hons BSc, curricula N609P), which are recommended with a view to registration with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP).

N.11.1 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

a) Knowledge

On completing the programme, the student will have adequate knowledge and insight into the following topics:

- Functioning of an economy. Introductory micro- and macroeconomics. Determining the national income and the influence of different policy measures on it. National accounting concepts and the macro-equilibrium equation. Economic conjuncture and stabilisation. Transferring funds between countries, exchange rate systems. Balance of payment and international monetary system. Monetary policy in South Africa.
- The impact of the asset and liability management of banks on the national economy. Risk, liquidity policy, lending policy, liability management and the apportionment of capital by banks, interaction between bank risks and the monetary policy and regulations of the Reserve Bank. South African futures market. Functioning of derivative instruments and their application to risk hedging.
- The nature, aim and basic theory of accountancy. Financial statements, fixed assets and depreciation. Control, departmental and manufacturing accounts. Partnerships, close corporations and appropriate GAAP viewpoints.
- Close corporations, conversion of enterprises, company financial statements, pre-incorporation income, debentures, analysis and interpretation of financial statements, cash flow, deferred taxes. Lease agreements in financial statements, earnings per share, adjustments for previous years and group financial statements.
- Probability theory, sampling theory and techniques.
- Theory and topology of real numbers and finite dimensional vector spaces, algebraic and measurable spaces, integrals of measurable functions and

monotone convergence, linear transformations between general vector spaces, ordinary and partial linear differential equations and optimisation.

- Basic computer literacy, including the operation and components of a computer, storage of data, use of a spreadsheet and problem solving.
- Object-based programming language, including the basic structures, data types, methods, classes, objects and problem solving.

b) Skills

On completing this programme, the student will be able to demonstrate that he/she has the following skills:

- Identifying and solving convergent and divergent actuarial financial problems in a creative and pro-active manner.
- In-depth knowledge and insight into the financial markets and financial instruments and relevant problems, together with the ability to solve problems in interaction with other disciplines.
- Identifying and assessing financial risk, computer and data analysis techniques and/or approximations on an entrepreneurial basis, in order to manage financial risks.
- The ability to work effectively as an individual or in a team in an organisation and to address actuarial and financial problems.
- The ability to identify and investigate training and occupational possibilities in actuarial science, as well as research possibilities.
- The ability to master questionnaires and meaningful data collecting methods, to handle data presentation methods and exploratory data evaluation by using amongst others statistical computer software (e.g. Statistica, S-Plus and SAS), together with standard executive inference methods over wide range.
- The ability to prepare and present professional written and oral reports.
- Mathematical modelling of practical problems by using partial differential equations, combinatory mathematics, linear programmes and optimisation methods, together with computerised implementation where applicable.
- Programming in a modern high-level language, together with the ability to analyse and design computer systems and algorithms.

 The ability to do calculations, analyse and solve problems with the aid of a spreadsheet and to design algorithms and handle problems in an object-based programming language.

c) Articulation possibilities

The programme grants admission to postgraduate studies in the Hons BSc (Actuarial Science) programme and May also grant admission to honours studies in Economics and Statistics. Students who passed the Hons BSc (Actuarial Science) may also apply for admission to the Master's Degree in Business Mathematics and Informatics (see Postgraduate Calendar).

N.11.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION

See paragraph N.1.5.

Students who do not have accounting as school subject, must do the basic accounting course at the beginning of the first semester in the first year. If the student pass with 75% or more the student can register for ACCC111 in the first semester. If the student pass with a mark between 60% and 75% a student can register for ACCF111 in the first semester. Students who get less than 40% for the course must register for ACCS111 and should consult either the Director or the Nominated Accreditation Actuary of the Centre for BMI to discuss the implications. Should a student at the end of the first semester not have fulfilled the prerequisites for ACCC121, a student must also consult with the Director or the Nominated Accreditation Actuary of the Centre for BMI. *Please compare with the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences yearbook. Permission requirements for all Business Mathematics and Informatics courses (N134P, N135P, N136P and N137P), Mathematics 70-79% (level 6), APS Score 32.*

The following is only relevant to students who are from 2013 first year students in the N137P curriculum:

If a student does not obtain a final mark of at least 60% for both BWIA121 and STTN125, then the student may not continue with the N137P 2nd year curriculum. If this event occurs, the student must discuss the matter with either the Nominated Accreditation Actuary or Director of the Centre for BMI.

Mathematics Refresher course

Before the classes start in the beginning of the year, there will be a refresher course for Mathematics. All students that enrol for curriculums where the module WISN111 appears, are strongly recommended to do the refresher course.

N.11.3 FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See paragraph N.1.6.

N.11.4 ACTUARIAL SCIENCE N137P

Compilation of curriculum N137P

YEAR LEVEL	1	YEAR LEVEL 2			YEAR LEVEL 3				
First semester	•		First semester	r		First semeste	r		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	e Cr	
ACCF111	Н	16	ECON211	Н	16	BWIA311	Н	24	
or									
ACCC111									
BWIA111	Х	12	EKRP211	Н	16	STTN311	Н	32	
ECON111	Н	12	STTN215	Н	16	BWIA313	Н	24	
ITRW112	Х	12	WISN211	Х	8				
STTN115	Н	12	WISN212	Х	8				
WISN111	Х	12	WVES311	Х	12				
Total 1 st		76	Total 1 st		76	Total 1 st		80	
semester			semester			semester			
YEAR LEVEL	1	_	YEAR LEVEL	YEAR LEVEL 2			YEAR LEVEL 3		
Second semes	ster		Second seme	nester Second semester					
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
ACCC121	Н	16	EKRP221	Н	16	BWIN321	Н	16	
AGLA/E121	Х	12	FINM221	Н	16	STTK321	Н	24	
BWIA121	Н	12	STTN225	Н	16	STTK322	Н	8	
ECON121	Н	12	TGWN222	Х	8	BWIA323	Н	8	
ITRW123	Х	12	WISN222	Х	8				
STTN125	Н	12	WVES221	Х	12				
WISN121	Х	12							
Total 2 nd		88	Total 2 nd		76	Total 2 nd		56	
semester			semester			semester			
Year Module			Year Module			Year Module			
			BWIA271	Н	32	BWIA371	Н	32	
Total year		164	Total year		184	Total year		168	
level 1			level 2			level 3			
Total of curric	ulum cre	dits						516	

N.12 PROGRAMME: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMPUTER SCIENCE (264 100)

N.12.1 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

This programme provides a good basic training in information technology. In compiling the curricula for this programme the Faculty also considered possible occupations and the need of our country for human resources. Furthermore this programme prepares the student for postgraduate studies (Hons BSc and/or M.Sc.) in computer science, which are recommended in view of registration with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP).

The purpose of the qualification is to:

- provide South Africa with graduates who have specific and relevant theoretical knowledge and practical skills in information technology. This will contribute to broadening the leadership base through well-qualified citizens for innovative and knowledge-based contributions to economic and other supporting activities for the country and its people;
- equip graduates with grade-level expertise and applied skills in the field of Information Technology (Computer Science and Information Systems) which is globally and especially in South Africa a shortage of well qualified and well-appointed human resources exist, and.
- enable graduates to enter the labour market of information technology as entrepreneurs or as employees of organisations at national and international level. The foundation laid as lifelong learners, will enable graduates to contribute to the support of strategic decision making and eventually to direct contributions in this regard.

The student will also have the following specific knowledge and skills, viz. he will have the ability to:

- a) contribute in a professional manner and according to modern, acceptable methodologies to the design, development and delivery of computer systems in accordance with business needs and principles;
- b) contribute meaningfully to the management of information and information sources on the basis of his knowledge and understanding of appropriate concepts, structures, models, theories, principles and research methods;
- solve IT relevant problems in the context of approaches and techniques of other appropriate disciplines by means of a thorough, practice-directed knowledge of and insight into the field of information technology (IT);
- realise the necessity to ensure continuing competency and to remain at the forefront of the latest technology and techniques, and as a lifelong student

to stay involved with these by means of established and well-developed learning skills;

N.12.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION

See paragraph N.1.5.

N.12.3 FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See paragraph N.1.6.

N.12.4 CURRICULUM: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMPUTER SCIENCE – N150P

Compilation of curriculum N150P

YEAR LEVEL	1	YEAR LEVEL 2			YEAR LEVEL 3				
First semester			First semester	r		First semeste	r		
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
ITRW112	Н	12	ITRW211	Н	8	ITRW311	Н	16	
STTN111	Х	12	ITRW212	Н	16	ITRW313	Н	8	
WISN111	Х	12	ITRW213	Н	16	ITRW315	Н	8	
or WISN113									
BMAN111	Х	12	ITRW214	Н	16	ITRW316	Н	16	
ACCS111	Х	16	WVNS211	Х	12	ITRW317	Н	16	
or ACCF111									
Total 1 st		64	Total 1 st		68	Total 1 st		64	
semester			semester			semester			
YEAR LEVEL	1	_	YEAR LEVEL	2	_	YEAR LEVEL	3		
Second semes	ster		Second seme	ster		Second semester			
Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	Module code	Core	Cr	
ITRW123	Н	12	ITRW222	Н	16	ITRW321	Н	16	
ITRW124	Н	12	ITRW225	Н	16	ITRW322	Н	16	
STTN121	Х	12	BMAN222	Х	16	ITRW324	Н	16	
ACCS121	Х	16	WVNS221	Х	12	ITRW325	Н	16	
or									
ACCF121									
AGLE121	Х	12	WISN223	Х	8	54			
Total 2 nd		64	Total 2 nd		68	Total 2 nd		64	
semester			semester			semester			
Total year		128	Total year level 2		136	Total year level 3		128	
level 1 Total of curric			level 2			level 3		392	

N.13 RULES FOR THE DEGREE BACCALAUREUS ARTIUM ET SCIENTIAE (PLANNING)

N.13.1 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

The Faculty Board of Natural Sciences has approved curriculum N183P, which provides a good basic training in urban and regional planning. In compiling this curriculum, possible occupations and our country's need for human resources were also considered. This curriculum also conforms to the requirements of the South African Council for Town and Regional Planners and prepares the student for admission to studies of the degree MArt et Scien(Plan.)

On completing this programme, the student should be able:

to demonstrate a broad and systematic knowledge base of urban and regional planning and techniques, and of other subject-specific contents that have been presented in the programme to bring about sustainable development in urban and rural environments;

to have the ability to identify, analyse and argue theoretically driven solutions to complex and real-life planning problems and issues in an ethically responsible way;

to demonstrate skills to collect, analyse critically, to process by computer, to integrate and evaluate results of current research and scientific and professional literature in the field of urban and regional planning, as well as quantitative and qualitative data, and to communicate his/her findings to peers and professional persons in writing and orally;

to act as entrepreneur by utilising knowledge and skills in planning consultation and development.

N.13.2 DURATION (MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION)

The minimum duration of the studies for this degree is four years and the maximum duration for completing the degree is five years.

N.13.3 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS OF THE QUALIFICATION

- a) The requirements of this qualification with regard to prior learning are described in N.1.7.
- b) Students are only admitted to the B.Art et Scien(Plan.) degree if they have been selected for admission. A maximum of 25 candidates, i.e. first-time university students, will be selected annually.

N.13.4 FACULTY-SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See paragraph N.1.6.

N.13.5 COMPLETION OF RESEARCH PROJECT (THESIS/ARTICLE)

- a) Students must complete practical work for SBES 471 fulltime during first and second semester under supervision of personnel in the respective subject group. The following requirements are to be met:
- b) An explanatory outline of the research project about a suitable topic within the subject group urban and regional planning should be sent to the school director to review before end of February for consideration.
- c) On recommendation from subject group, a study leader will be appointed by the school director from joint personnel in the subject group. The student reserves the right to request that a specific personnel to supervise his/her studies. If deemed necessary the school director may with recommendation of subject group appoint a support- or assistant study leader from other subject groups and / or from the private or public sector.
- d) Students are to submit monthly progress reports on the research project to the study leader. The progress report will consist of work completed in the previous month as well as work to be undertaken in the next month.

N.13.6 EXAMINATION OF THE PRACTICAL EXAM (SBPR421)

A date will be determined by the Subject Group when the practical exam will occur. The exam can consist of written and/or oral components and can include methodologies and practices that were dealt with during the programme.

N.13.7 COMPILATION OF CURRICULUM N183P: URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING WITH GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

YEAR LEVE	EL 1		YEAR LEVEL 2 YEAR LEVEL 3 YEAR LEV			/EL 4					
First semes	ster		First semes	ter		First seme	ester		First seme	ester	
Module	Core	Cr	Module	Core	Cr	Module	Core	Cr	Module	Core	Cr
code			code			code			code		
SBES111	Н	12	SBRS211	Н	16	SBRS311	Н	16	SBSS471*	Н	48*
GGFS112	Н	12	SBSS211	Н	16	SBSS311	Н	16	SBRS411	Н	16
ECON111	Х	12	GGFS212	Н	16	GGFS312	Х	32	SBSS412	Н	16
WISN113	Х	12	ECON211	Х	16				SBSL412	Н	16
STTN111	Х	12	WVNS211	Х	12						
Total 1 ^{ste}		60	Total 1 ^{ste}		76	Total 1 ^{ste}		64	Total 1 ^{ste}	96	
semester			semester			semester			semester		
YEAR LEVE	EL 1		YEAR LEVE	L 2		YEAR LEV	EL 3		YEAR LE	/EL 4	
Second ser	nestei		Second sen	nester		Second se	emeste	er	Second se	emest	er
Module	Core	Cr	Module	Core	Cr	Module	Core	Cr	Module	Core	Cr
Code			code			Code			code		
SBES121	Н	12	SBSL221	Н	16	SBES321	Н	16	SBES421	Н	16
GGFS121	Н	12	ECON321	Х	16	SBRS321	Н	16	SSBP421	Н	16
ECON121	Х	12	SBRS221	Н	16	ECON322	Х	16			
STTN124	Х	12	SSBP221	Х	16	SBSS321	Н	16			
AGLE121	Х	12	WVNS221	Х	12	SECO321	Х	16			
Total 2 ^{de}		60	Total 2 ^{de}		76	Total 2 ^{de}		80	Total 2 ^{de}	32	
semester			semester			semester			semester		
Total		120	Total Year I	evel	152	Total Year		144	Total Year	128	
Year level 1		120	2		152	level 3		174	level 4	120	
Credit Tota	l of th	e curr	iculum							544	

COMPILATION OF CURRICULUM N183P

*SBSS471 offered over two semesters (16 credits in first semester) and (32 credits in the second semester)

N.14 RULES FOR THE DEGREE BACCALAUREUS SCIENTIAE (INDUSTRIAL SCIENCE)

NB: Please note that this qualification has been closed for new entries from 2010. Students who are registered in this programme will be permitted to complete their studies within this curriculum until the end of 2014.

N.14.1 MINIMUM EN MAXIMUM DURATION

The minimum duration of studies for this degree is four years and the maximum duration for completing the degree is five years.

N.14.2 PROGRAMME: CHEMISTRY-CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The Faculty of Natural Sciences has approved one curriculum that provides a good basic training in chemical sciences and technology. In compiling this curriculum, possible occupations and our country's need for human resources were also considered, and the curriculum was developed in close association with the chemical industry. Furthermore, this curriculum prepares the student for master's studies in Chemistry or Chemical Engineering. Having acquired appropriate experience the successful candidate may register with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP).

N.14.3 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

On successfully completing this degree the student will be able to provide proof of his subject knowledge, skills and values regarding the exit level outcomes following below.

a) Knowledge

- Knowledge of fundamental, chemical, physical and mathematical subjectspecific contents as indicated by the programme.
- Familiarity with scientific terminology and nomenclature.
- In-depth knowledge of the use of laboratory apparatus and techniques.
- Knowledge of industrial processes and operational methods.

b) Skills

- The ability to retrieve knowledge and information electronically and otherwise in preparation of lifelong learning.
- Familiarity with different learning strategies and management of time.
- The ability to process, evaluate and report on scientific information.

- The ability to identify relationships between structures (reagents), driving forces and processes.
- The ability to perform elementary and advanced problem solving.
- Control of basic laboratory skills.
- The ability to work in groups and where necessary to exercise or accept leadership.

c) Values, conduct and attitudes

- Understanding the impact of scientific actions.
- Awareness of scientific honesty and integrity.

d) Articulation possibilities

- On successfully completing the BSc(Ind.Sc.), the student will have direct admission to the master's degree in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.
- Credits will be awarded for modules of other faculties and institutions, provided the outcomes and total credit requirements of this programme as a whole are met.
- The basic and applied skills in the mathematical and natural science disciplines the student has acquired by this qualification equip him to continue further learning in several specialist areas at other institutions.
- Students with credits from other tertiary institutions at levels 5a, 5b and 6 will be evaluated by the Dean for possible admission to further studies in the BSc(Ind.Sc.) curriculum.

N.14.4 CURRICULUM N139P: CHEMISTRY-CHEMICAL ENGINEERING*

NB: Please note that this qualification has been closed for new entries from 2010. Students who are registered in this programme will be permitted to complete their studies within this curriculum until the end of 2014.

YEAR LEV	EL 1		YEAR LEV	EL 2		YEAR LEVE	L 3		YEAR LEVEL	4	/
First seme	First semester		First semester		First semester			First semester /		/	
Code	Cr	Т	Code	Cr	Т	Code	Cr	Т	Code	Cr	Т
CHEM111	12	Н	CHEN211	8	Н	CEMI311	16	Н	CEMI315	8	Х
FSKS111	12	Х	CHEN212	8	Н	CEMI313	16	Н	CEMI411	16	Н
ITRW112	12	Х	TGWN211	8	Х	CHEM311	16	Н	CHEN611	16	Н
									or		
									CHEN613		
STTN111	12	Х	TGWN212	8	Х	CHEN312	16	Λ	CHEN612	16	Н
WISN111	12	Х	WISN211	8	Х	TGWN312	16	Н	CHEN671 [#]	48	Н
			WISN212	8	Х	/					
			WVNS211	12	Х						
Total 1 st	60		Total 1 st	60			80		Total 1 st	104	
semester			semester						semester		
Second se	mes	ter	Second se	mest	ter/	Second sen	neste	ər	Second seme	ester	
Code	Cr	Т	Code	Cr/	Т	Code	Cr	Т	Code	Cr	Т
CHEM121	12	Н	CEMI222	16	Н	CEMI322	16	Н	CEMI321	16	Н
FSKS121	12	Х	CHEN222	8	Н	CHEN321	16	Н	CEMI323	16	Н
TGWN121	12	Х	CHEM223	8	Н	CHEN322	16	Н	KEUS62*	16	Н
WISN121	12	Х	TØWN222	8	Х						
AGLE121	12	X/	WISN221	8	Х						
CEMI121	16	л́н	WVNS221	12	Х						
Total 2 nd	76		Total 2 nd	60		Total 2 nd	48		Total 2 nd	48 [#]	
semester			semester			semester			semester		
Total year	12	20	Total year	13	36	Total year	12	28	Total year	15	52
level 1			level 3			level 3			level 4		
									tal for degree	53	

This curriculum is compiled as follows:

#

The module CHEN671 is a year module so that the credits of this module are distributed over two semesters.

Select in consultation with the School Director TWO of the following elective modules:

	Elective modules (KEUS62*) for N139P	
CHEN621	Homogeneous Catalysis	8
CHEN622	Coal Chemistry	8
CHEN623	Membrane Science and Technology	8
CHEN624	Molecule Modelling	8
CHEN625	Reactions Under Non-classical Conditions	8
CHEN626	Femto Chemistry	8
CHEM621	Patymer Chemistry	8
CHEM622	Advanced Structure Elucidation	8
CHEM623	Environmental Chemistry	8
CHEM624	Techniques of Organic Synthesis	8
CHEM625	Platinum Group Metal Chemistry	8

N.15 MODULE LIST

Module code	Descriptive name	Prerequisites	Credits
Accountancy	-		
ACCC111	Framework, foundations, cycle and financial reporting	Mathematics level 4 (50%-60%)	16
ACCC121	Accounting for different entities	ACCC111 (55%) or ACCF111 (65%)	16
ACCF111	Financial Accounting: Basic Concepts, Accounting Systems and Elementary Financial Reporting	Mathematics level 3 (40%-50%)	16
ACCF121	Financial Accounting: Elementary Financial Reporting, Partnerships, Close Corporations and Companies	ACCF111 (40%) or ACCC111 (40%)	16
ACCS111	Financial Accounting (Special) – Basic Concepts, Accounting Cycle and Accounting Systems		16
ACCS121	Financial Accounting (Special) – Bank Reconciliation, Elementary Financial Reporting and Analysis and Interpretation of Elementary Financial Statements	ACCS111 (40%)	16
FINM221	Financial Management: Introduction		12
Academic Literac	y		
AGLE111	Introduction to Academic Literacy		12
AGLE121	Academic Literacy	AGLE111	12
Biochemistry			
BCHN213	Introductory Biochemistry	CHEM111 CHEM121	16
BCHN222	Metabolism	CHEN111 CHEN121 CHEN122	16
BCHS316	Enzymology	BCHN222 CHEN211 CHEN212 CHEN222 CHEN223	16

DOU0047	Malagular Dialagu	DOUN010	40
BCHS317	Molecular Biology	BCHN213	16
		CHEN211	
		CHEN212	
		CHEN222	
		CHEN223	
BCHS321	Analytical Biochemistry	BCHS317	16
		CHEN211	
		CHEN212	
		CHEN222	
		CHEN223	
BCHS322	Independent Project	BCHS316	16
		BCHS317	
		CHEN211	
		CHEN212	
		CHEN222	
		CHEN223	
Business Manage	ment	L	
BMAN111	Introduction to Business		12
	Management		
Business Mathem	atics and Informatics	J	
BWIA111	Introduction to Financial		12
	Mathematics		
BWIA121	Introduction to Actuarial Science	BWIA111; WISN111	12
BWIA271	Financial Mathematics (A201/CT1)	BWIN123	32
	. ,	WISN121	
BWIA311	Models: Survival Model s and	BWIA271	24
	Stochastic Processes (A202/CT4)	STTN221/225	
		TGWN222	
		WISN211	
		WISN222	
BWIA313	Actuarial Statistical Models	BWIA271	24
		STTN221/225	
		TGWN222	
		WISN211	
		WISN222	
BWIA323	Actuarial Statistical Models –	BWIA271	8
DITIAUZO	Time series analysis	STTN221/225	0
		TGWN222	
		WISN211	
		WISN222	
BWIA371	Contingencies (A203/CT5)	BWIA271	32
DWIAJI		STTN221/225	52
		TGWN222	

WISN211 WISN222BWIN321BMI Project: Capital Markets Modelling and AnalysisSTTN31116ChemistryCHEM111Introductory Inorganic and Physical Chemistry12CHEM121Introductory Organic Chemistry12CHEN211Analytical Methods IICHEM1118CHEN212Physical Chemistry IICHEM1118CHEN213Organic Chemistry IICHEM1118CHEN213Introductory Organic SciencesCHEM1118CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM1118CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM1118CHEN221Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM1118CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM1118CHEN221Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM1118CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM1118CHEN121CHEM1118CHEM121	
BWIN321BMI Project: Capital Markets Modelling and AnalysisSTTN31116ChemistryIntroductory Inorganic and Physical Chemistry12CHEM121Introductory Organic Chemistry12CHEN211Analytical Methods IICHEM111 CHEM1218CHEN212Physical Chemistry IICHEM111 CHEM1218CHEN213Organic Chemistry IICHEM111 WISN1218CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM111 CHEM1118	
Modelling and AnalysisImage: ChemistryCHEM111Introductory Inorganic and Physical Chemistry12CHEM121Introductory Organic Chemistry12CHEN211Analytical Methods IICHEM111 CHEM1218CHEN212Physical Chemistry IICHEM111 CHEM1218CHEN213Organic Chemistry II Pharmacy/Biological SciencesCHEM111 CHEM1118CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM111 CHEM1218	
CHEM111Introductory Inorganic and Physical Chemistry12CHEM121Introductory Organic Chemistry12CHEN211Analytical Methods IICHEM111 CHEM1218CHEN212Physical Chemistry IICHEM111 CHEM1218CHEN213Organic Chemistry II Pharmacy/Biological SciencesCHEM111 CHEM1218CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM111 CHEM1218	
Physical Chemistry12CHEM121Introductory Organic Chemistry12CHEN211Analytical Methods IICHEM111CHEN212Physical Chemistry IICHEM111CHEN212Physical Chemistry IICHEM111CHEN213Organic Chemistry IICHEM111CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM111CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM111CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM111CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM111CHEN213Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM111CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM111	
CHEN211Analytical Methods IICHEM111 CHEM1218CHEN212Physical Chemistry IICHEM111 CHEM1218CHEN213Organic Chemistry II Pharmacy/Biological SciencesCHEM111 CHEM1218CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM111 CHEM1218	
CHEN212Physical Chemistry IICHEM1218CHEN212Physical Chemistry IICHEM1118CHEM121WISN111WISN1211CHEN213Organic Chemistry IICHEM1118Pharmacy/Biological SciencesCHEM1211CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM1118	
CHEN212Physical Chemistry IICHEM111 CHEM121 WISN111 WISN1218CHEN213Organic Chemistry II Pharmacy/Biological SciencesCHEM111 CHEM1218CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM1118	
CHEM121 WISN111 WISN121 WISN121 CHEN213 Organic Chemistry II CHEM111 8 Pharmacy/Biological Sciences CHEM121 1 CHEN222 Inorganic Chemistry II CHEM111 8	
WISN111 WISN121 CHEN213 Organic Chemistry II CHEM111 8 Pharmacy/Biological Sciences CHEM121 8 CHEN222 Inorganic Chemistry II CHEM111 8	
WISN121 CHEN213 Organic Chemistry II CHEM111 8 Pharmacy/Biological Sciences CHEM121 CHEN222 Inorganic Chemistry II CHEM111 8	
CHEN213Organic Chemistry IICHEM1118Pharmacy/Biological SciencesCHEM121CHEN222Inorganic Chemistry IICHEM1118	
Pharmacy/Biological Sciences CHEM121 CHEN222 Inorganic Chemistry II CHEM111 8	
CHEN222 Inorganic Chemistry II CHEM111 8	
CHEM121	
WISN111	
WISN121	
CHEN223 Organic Chemistry II CHEM111 8	
CHEM121	
CHEM311 Analytical Methods III CHEN211 16	
CHEN212	
WISN111	
WISN121	
CHEN312 Physical Chemistry III CHEN212 16	
WISN111	
WISN121	
CHEN321 Inorganic Chemistry III CHEN222 16	
CHEN212	
WISN111	
WISN121 CHEN322 Organic Chemistry III CHEN223 16	
CHEN322 Organic Chemistry III CHEN223 16 CHEN212	
WISN111	
WISNTT1 WISN121	
Zoology	
Chordates	
DRKN211 Developmental Biology DRKS111; 16	
DRKS121	
DRKS221 Comparative Animal Physiology DRKS111; 16	
DRKS121	

DRKS311	Ecology	DRKS221	32
DRKN321	Parasitology	DRKS311	16
DRKS322	Ethology	DRKS311	16
		DRKN211	
DRTS311	Ecology: Tourism	DRKS221	16
Economics			
ECON111	Introduction to Economics		12
ECON121	Basic Micro- and Macroeconomics		12
ECON211	Macroeconomics	ECON112 (40%)	16
		WISN112 (40%)/	
		WISN123 (40%)	
Economics: Ris	sk Management		
EKRP211	Introduction to Risk Management		16
EKRP221	Investment Management	ECON211 (40%)	16
EKRP311	Bank Risk Management	ECON211 (40%)	16
		EKRP211 (40%)	
		EKRP221 (40%)	
EKRP321	Financial Markets	EKRP221 (40%)	16
		WISN112 (40%)/	
		WISN 123 (40%)	
Physics		-	
FSKS111	Mechanics, Oscillations, Waves		12
	and Theory of Heat.		
FSKS113	Physics for Biology I		12
FSKS121	Electricity, Magnetism, Optics,	FSKS111	12
	Atomic and Nuclear Physics	WISN111	
FSKS123	Physics for Biology II	FSKS113	12
FSKS211	Electricity and Magnetism	FSKS121 &	8
		TGWN121 or	
		TGWN122 or	
50//00/0		WISN121	
FSKS212	Optics	FSKS121	8
501/0004	On a sint Data that	WISN121	
FSKS221	Special Relativity	FSKS121	8
		FSKS211 WISN121	
FOKO222		-	
FSKS222	Introductory Quantum Physics	FSKS121 FSKS211	8
		WISN121	
FSKS311	Electromognoticm	FSKS211	16
F3N3311	Electromagnetism	WISN211	01
FSKS312	Wave Mechanics	FSKS211	16
F3N3312		FSKS211 FSKS212	01
		WISN211	
		WIGNZTT	1

		FSKS222	
FSKS321	Thermodynamics	FSKS121	16
F3N3321	mernodynamics	WISN211	10
FSKS322	Nuclear Physics and Elementary	FSKS312	16
	Particles		
FSKS323	Astro- and Space physics	FSKS211	16
		FSKS221	
		FSKS222	
Physiology		-	
FLGX113	Introductory Physiology		12
FLGX123	Membrane and Muscle Physiology	FLGX113	12
FLGX213	Endocrine System and Digestion	FLGX113	16
FLGX223	Physiological Defence	FLGX113	8
	Mechanisms		
FLGX224	Metabolism	FLGX213	8
FLGX312	Excretion		8
FLGX313	Respiration		8
FLGX314	Cardiovascular Physiology		16
FLGX325	Neurophysiology		16
FLGX326	Reproductive and Environmental		16
	Physiology		
Geography			
GGFS112	Introduction to Physical		12
	Geography		
GGFS121	Introductory to Human Geography		12
GGFS212	Physical Geography	GGFS111/112 &	16
		GGFS121	
GGFS222	Human Geography	GGFS111/112 &	16
		GGFS121	
GGFS312	GIS and Remote Sensing	GGFS111/112 &	32
		GGFS121 &	
		GGFS211/212 &	
		GGFS221/222	
GGFS322	Applied Geography	GGFS111/112 &	32
		GGFS121 &	
		GGFS211/212 &	
		GGFS221/222* &	
		GGFS311/312	
*Prerequisites fo	r Urban and Regional Planning stude		II be dealt
Castan	with, within the Facult	у.	
Geology			140
GLGN112	Geology and the Environment		12
GLGN122	South African Geology	GLGN112	12
GLGN211	Mineralogy and Igneous Petrology	GLGN112	16

		GLGN122	
GLGN221	Sedimentology, Structural	GLGN112	16
OLONILLI	Geology and Neotectonics	GLGN122	10
		GLGN211	
GDKN121	Introduction to Soil Science		12
GDKN211	Advanced Soil Science	GDKN121	16
GDKN221	Soil Degradation and	GDKN211	16
	Rehabilitation		
GLGN311	Metamorphic Petrology and	GLGN112	32
	Geochemistry	GLGN211	
		GLGN221	
GLGN321	Hydrogeology	GLGN112	32
		GLGN211	
		GLGN221	
		GLGN311	
	nce and Information Technology		
ITRW112	Introduction to Computers and Programming		12
ITRW115	Programming for Engineers I		12
1160115	(C++)		12
ITRW123	Graphic Interface Programming I	ITRW112	12
ITRW123	Programming I	ITRW112 or	12
11100124	1 Togramming T	ITRW115	12
ITRW126	Programming for Engineers	ITRW112	12
	(Visual Basic)		
ITRW211	Graphic Interface Programming II	ITRW123	8
ITRW212	Programming II	ITRW124	16
ITRW213	Systems Analysis I	ITRW123 or	16
		ITRW124	
ITRW214	Decision Support Systems I	WISN113 or	16
		WISN111	
ITRW222	Data Structures and Algorithms	ITRW212	16
ITRW225	System Analysis and Design II	ITRW213	16
ITRW311	Databases I	ITRW222 or	16
		ITRW225	
ITRW313	Expert Systems	ITRW211 or	8
		ITRW212	
ITRW315	Communication Skills	ITRW222	8
		(knowledge/experien	
		ce of IT or Computer	
		Science at 3rd year	
		level)	
ITRW316	Operating Systems	ITRW222	16

ITRW317	Artificial Intelligence	ITRW222	16
11100317	Antincial Intelligence	(knowledge/experien	10
		ce of IT or Computer	
		Science at 3rd year	
		level)	
ITRW321	Databases II	ITRW311	16
11RW321	Databases II	TIRW311	16
ITRW322	Computer Networks	ITRW316	16
ITRW324	IT Developments	ITRW311 or	16
		ITRW316	
		(knowledge/experien	
		ce of IT or Computer	
		Science at 3rd year	
		level)	
ITRW325	Decision Support Systems II	ITRW214	16
Microbiology		L	-
MKPN111	Microbiology (for Pharmacy)		12
MKBN121	Microbiology for Nursing		12
MKBN211	Introductory Microbiology	CHEM111	16
		CHEM121	
MKPN211	Microbiology for Pharmacy		8
MKBX213	Microbiology for food and nutrition		8
MKBS221	Introductory Microbial Genetics,	MKBN211	16
	Virology and Immunology		
MKBS313	Microbial Physiology	MKBN211	16
MKBS314	Recombinant DNA Technology	MKBN211	16
	and Industrial Microbiology	MKBS221	
MKBS323	Microbial Ecology	MKBN211	16
MKBS324	Microbial Diversity	MKBN211	16
Botany			
PLKS111	Plant Structure – Cytology,		12
	Morphology and Anatomy		
PLKS121	Biodiversity and Environmental		12
	Botany		
PLKN213	Plant Genomics	PLKS111	16
		PLKS121	10
PLKS221	Flora of South Africa (Plant	PLKS111	16
	Systematics and Phytogeography)	PLKS121	
PLKS311	Plant Physiology: Energy	PLKN213	32
	Conversion and Metabolism		
PLKN323	Plant Ecology	PLKN213	32

		DL KG004		
		PLKS221		
DI THORS		PLKS311		
PLTN323	Plant Ecology: Tourism	PLKS221	24	
Urban and Regional Planning				
SBES111	Historical development of	Admission	12	
	Civilizations	requirements as		
		described in N.1.6		
SBES121	Urban Morphology	SBES 111	12	
SBSS211	Planning approaches and	SBES 111	16	
	practice	SBES 121		
SBSL221	Urban Design	SBSS211	16	
SBRS211	Introduction to Regional	SBES 111	16	
	planning	SBES 121		
		ECON111		
		ECON121		
SBRS221	Regional Plans	SBRS211	16	
		ECON211		
SBRS311	Regional economics	SBRS211	16	
		SBRS221		
		ECON321		
SBSS311	Commercial planning and	SBSS211	16	
3033311	development	SBSL221	10	
SBSS321	Transport planning and systems	SBRS311; SBSS311	16	
SBRS321	Regional development and	SBRS311, SBSS311	16	
5BK5321	•	WISN113	16	
	analysis	STTN111		
		STTN111 STTN121		
0050404	Strategic and project	-	16	
SBES421		SBRS411; SBSL412;	16	
0050004	management for planners	SBSS412	10	
SBES321	Engineering for Planning	SBSS311; SBSS211	16	
SBRS411	Regional analysis and	SBRS311; SBRS321;	16	
	application	ECON322		
SBSL412	Land use management and	SBES321; SBSS321	16	
	residential development			
SBSS412	Integrated Housing	SBES321; SBSS321;	16	
	Development	SBSS311		
SBSS471	Research project	SBES321; SBSS321;	32	
		SBRS321; SSBP221;		
		SECO321		
SSBP221	Private law for planners	SBSS211	16	
SSBP421	Planning practice	SBES321; SBSS321;	16	
		SBRS411; SBSL412;		
		SSBP221; SECO321		

SECO321	Urban ecology for planners	SBSS311;	16	
0200021		GGFS112; GGFS121;	10	
		GGFS212; GGFS312		
Statistics		·		
STTN111	Descriptive Statistics		12	
STTN115	Descriptive Statistics and		12	
	Inference			
STTN125	Introductory probability theory	STTN115	12	
		WISN111		
STTN121	Introductory Statistical Inference I	STTN111	12	
STTN122	Introductory Statistics		12	
STTN124	Practical Statistics	STTN111	12	
STTN215	Probability and Sampling Theory	STTN125	16	
		WISN121		
STTN225	Statistical Inference and Data	STTN215 (STTK211)	16	
	Analysis			
STTN311	Statistical Inference	STTN221/225	32	
STTK312	Statistics for Engineers	0771044	16	
STTK321	Linear Models	STTN311	24	
STTK322	Statistics project	STTN311	8	
Applied Mathemat	-		1.0	
TGWN121	Statics and Mathematical	WISN111	12	
(B.Eng.)	Modelling	FSKS111	10	
TGWN122	Mathematical Modelling and	WISN111	12	
(BSc) TGWN211	Vector Algebra Dynamics I	FSKS111 WISN121 and	8	
TGWNZTT	Dynamics I	(TGWN121 and	8	
		TGWN122)		
TGWN212	Differential Equations and	WISN121	8	
10000212	Numerical Methods	WIGHTET	0	
TGWN221	Dynamics II	TGWN212 &	8	
	- ,	(TGWN121 or	-	
		TGWN122)		
TGWN222	Numerical Analysis	WISN121	8	
TGWN311	Partial Differential Equations	WISN221	16	
TGWN312	Partial Differential Equations	WISN221	16	
	(Numerical)			
TGWN321	Dynamics III	TGWN211	16	
TGWN322	Optimisation	WISN211	16	
		WISN212		
Mathematics				
WISN111	Introductory Algebra and		12	
	Analysis I			
WISN112	Mathematical Techniques		12	

WISN113	Basic Mathematical Techniques		12
WISN121	Introductory Algebra and	WISN111	12
	Analysis II		
WISN123	Mathematical Techniques		12
WISN211	Analysis III	WISN121	8
WISN212	Linear Algebra I	WISN121	8
WISN221	Analysis IV	WISN211	8
WISN222	Linear Algebra II	WISN212	8
WISN223	Discrete Mathematics	WISN111 or	8
		WISN113	
WISN312	Combinatorics	WISN121	16
WISN313	Complex Analysis	WISN221	16
WISN322	Algebraic Structures	WISN121	16
WISN323	Real Analysis	WISN221	16
Understand the Ed	onomic and Natural Worlds		
WVES221	Understanding the economic		12
	world		
WVES311	Business ethics		12
WVNS211	Understand the Natural World		12
WVNS221	Science and Society	WVNS211	12

N.16 MODULES

N.16.1 METHOD OF DELIVERING

All modules are offered full-time by means of contact teaching.

N.16.2 ASSESSMENT METHODS

Assessment will be communicated to students at the outset of each semester.

Assessment methods include:

- a) Formative assessment methods (homework, class tests, semester tests, reports on practical sessions, assignments) and other appropriate methods.
- b) Summative assessment methods, including a two or three hour examination paper.

N.16.3 MODULE OUTCOMES

ACCOUNTING

Module code: ACCC111	Semester 1	
Title: Framework, foundations, cycle and financial reporting		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of the module,	the student should I	be able to:
 demonstrate a basic knowledge of the principles of the accounting cycle, including the recording of transactions and adjustments from source documents in the subsidiary journals/ledgers and general ledger of an entity; understand the accounting framework and the basic elements of financial statements, including their recognition and measurement criteria; prepare a set of basic financial statements, in the correct format, based on the information in a trial balance or general ledger, including basic disclosure in the notes to the financial statements; and record transactions incurred by clubs and other non-profit enterprises in the subsidiary ledgers, general ledger and financial statements. 		
Module code: ACCC121	Semester 2	
Title: Accounting for differer	nt entities	
Module outcomes:		
On completion of the module,	the student should I	be able to:
 apply the definitions, recognition and measurement criteria of the different elements of financial statements, as well as the principles regarding the presentation of financial statements to a given situation; distinguish between different entity forms, including sole proprietors, partnerships, companies and closed corporations, and account for transactions in the records of each of these entity forms; effectively use information technology in the recording of transactions in the records of an entity; and effectively work together with others as part of a team or group. 		

Module code: ACCF111	Semester 2			
	Title: Financial Accounting – Basic Concepts, Accounting Systems and Elementary			
Financial Reporting				
Module outcomes:				
On completing the module t	he student should be	e able:		
 to explain the purpo 	ose and function of a	ccounting;		
 to demonstrate a cl 	ear insight into the a	ccounting eq	juation;	
	ledgers, subsidiary l	•		
	ing system that will c	comply with t	he requirements of a specific	
entity;				
 to prepare bank rec 	onciliations;			
 to calculate claims 	against insurers for ir	nventory loss	ses;	
 to record transactio 	ns and compile finan	cial stateme	nts for sole traders and	
departmental accou	ints.			
Module code: ACCF121	Semester 2			
Title: Financial Accounting:	Elementary Financ	ial Reportin	g, Partnerships, Close	
Corporations and Companie				
On completing the module t	he student should be	e able:		
 to record transactio 	ns in the accounting	records;		
 to record transactio 	ns in the statement o	of receipt and	d payments;	
 to compile a statem 	ent of comprehensiv	e income (in	come statement) and a	
statement of the fina	ancial position (balan	ice sheet) fo	r non-trading enterprises;	
 to compile annual fi 	nancial statements o	f partnership	os and to compile annual	
financial statements	for close corporation	ns according	to the requirements of	
Generally Accepted	Accountancy Praction	ce (GAAP);		
 to demonstrate a clean 	ear insight into the di	fferent types	of company shares, record	
transactions for issu	uing and redeeming s	shares and c	compile elementary financial	
statements for com	panies.			
Module code: ACCS111	Semester 2			
Title: Financial Accounting	g (Special) – Basic (Concepts, A	Accounting Cycle and	
Accounting Systems				
Module outcomes:				
On completing the module t	he student should be	e able:		
 to explain the purpose and function of accounting; 				
 to record transactio 	 to record transactions in journals, ledger accounts and control accounts; 			
• to design an accounting system for a specific enterprise;				
• to compile financial statements for a sole proprietor of an enterprise.				
Module code: ACCS121	Semester 2			
Title: Financial Accounting	g (Special) – Bank F	Reconciliatio	on, Elementary Financial	
Reporting and Analysis a				
Module outcomes:				
On completing the module t	he student should be	able:		
			ent journal and to compile a	
bank reconciliation		. ,		

	tatement of comprehensive income (income statement), statement tion (balance sheet) and statement of change in equity for a sole	
trader in a gene	trader in a generally accepted format;	
 to identify finance 	cial ratios and to be able to explain and apply their purpose in	
analysing and in	nterpreting the liquidity, profitability and solvency of a sole trader.	
Module code: FINM22	I Semester 2	
Title: Financial Manage	ement: Introduction	
Module outcomes:		
On completing this mod	ule you should be able:	
 Understand the 	role of financial management and the financial manager in a	
business organ	sation and identify the primary goal of financial management	
 Understand the 	concept of the time value of money and perform calculations	
Understand the relationship between risk and return and evaluate the risk and		
return of organisations based on the necessary calculations.		
 Understand the 	basic accounting statements and concepts and perform an	
	ancial performance, using financial statement analysis to assess ncial condition of the firm.	
	knowledge of the characteristics of the principle forms of finance nies and the ways in which they may be issued	
	basic knowledge of the characteristics of financial instruments and e applied by companies to hedge against risk.	
 Demonstrate a complete and systematic knowledge of the factors to be considered by a company when deciding on its capital structure 		
 Demonstrate th 	e skills to calculate the cost of the different sources of finance and erage cost of capital of a company.	
	apply the various techniques in evaluating capital investment	

ACADEMIC LITERACY

Module code: AGLE111	Semester 1	NQF: 5	
Title: Introduction to Academic Literacy			
Module outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to:			
		gies, academic vocabulary and	
5	0 0	ademic texts in order to function	
effectively in the aca			
	, , ,	an appropriate manner in an	
academic environme			
-		mic texts and write appropriate	
5	a coherent manner by makir	ng use of accurate and	
appropriate academi		and any provint all sin an athlical	
 listen, speak, read and framework. 	nd write accurately, fluently	and appropriately in an ethical	
Module code: AGLE121	Semester 2	NQF: 5	
	Semester 2	NQF: 3	
Title: Academic Literacy	tere of the second state of the second	ab and the set to tak	
Module outcomes: On complet			
	0 11 1	iate computer programs, as well	
11.7	tening, reading and writing s	0	
language register and read and write academic texts, in order to function			
 effectively in the academic environment; as an individual and a member of a group communicate effectively orally and in 			
 as an individual and a member of a group communicate electively of any and in writing in an ethically responsible and acceptable manner in an academic 			
environment:			
 as an individual and a member of a group find and collect scientific knowledge in a 			
	0 1	aluate texts, and in a coherent	
		propriate academic genres by	
making use of linguis			

BIOCHEMISTRY

Module code: BCHN213	Semester 1		
Title: Introductory Biochemistry			
Module outcomes:			
Knowledge:			
At the end of this module the studer	nt will have the knowledge and insight:		
 to understand the scope and 	d range of Biochemistry;		
 to compare pro- and eukary 	otic cells;		
 to distinguish between the ir 	nformative and non-informative macromolecule;		
 to know the primary and hig 	her-order structure of DNA;		
 to describe DNA replication, 	, as well as its accuracy;		
 to know the structure and full 	nction of the different types of RNA;		
 to explain the role of special 	I nucleotide sequences and the proteins involved in		
transcription and translation	;		
 to be able to explain the role 	e of special and the proteins involved in transcription;		
 to give a description of the t 	ranscription and translation process;		
	esses and their meaning, such as recombination,		
mutagenesis, transpositions	s, genetic implanting/infixion and non-amplification;		
	functioning of an operon with reference to examples.		
Skills:			
At the end of the module the studen			
	tal nature of biochemistry, especially in biological		
sciences;			
 to isolate and partially chara 			
 to decipher genetic informat 			
 to construct mind maps of th are involved. 	ne structure and the processes in which nucleic acids		
	Compostor 2		
Module code: BCHN222	Semester 2		
Title: Metabolism			
Module outcomes:			
Knowledge:	t will have the knowledge and insight:		
	nt will have the knowledge and insight:		
metabolism;	ates, products and role of the three phases of		
	n electron carriers and give the role of each;		
	e of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids and		
nucleotides;	e or carborryurates, lipids, amino acids and		
	rocesses involved in the catabolism of carbohydrates,		
lipids, amino acids and nucl			
• •	rocesses involved in the anabolism of carbohydrates,		
lipids, amino acids and nucl			
	0011000		
,	of the Krebs Cycle in the final oxidation of piruvate		

and acetyl-CoA; to be able to describe the role of the electron transfer chain in the excitation of chemical-osmotic potential; to be able to defend hypotheses for oxidative phosphorylation; to be able to describe the mechanisms of detoxification by means of cytochrome-P₄₅₀; to be able to describe tissue-specific reactions and their role in metabolism; to have a good insight into the interdependency of the different components of metabolism. Skills: At the end of the module the student will be able: to integrate the different metabolic pathways; • to anticipate the consequences of metabolic defects; to perform and interpret metabolic screening tests. Module code: BCHS316 Semester 1 Title: Enzymology Module outcomes: At the end of this module the student will demonstrate: integrated knowledge and understanding of the structural-functional relationship of enzvmes: the ability to describe and evaluate the concepts of catalysis and kinetics of single and multi-substrate enzyme-catalysed reactions and to process the kinetic investigations; • understanding of the different types of inhibitions and the ability to process the kinetic investigations; · identify and evaluate the properties of allosteric enzymes, sigmoidal behaviour of enzymes and to be able to interpret and understand their importance in metabolic reactions. the ability to analyze, evaluate and correctly apply enzyme kinetics for medical, industrial and biotechnical applications; optimising/problem solving with regards enzyme-catalysed reactions; and accurate and coherent written and verbal communication of tasks and related to the practice-requirements of the discipline with understanding of and respect for

intellectual property conventions, copyright and rules on plagiarism.

Module code: BCHS317	Semester 1	
Title: Molecular Biology		
Module outcomes:		
At the end of this module the stude	ent will demonstrate:	
 integrated knowledge an eukaryotic genomes and eukaryotic gene express knowledge of and ability defects and the potential integrated knowledge of the ability to communica and to isolate and charaather the ability to plan and extension the molecular description an appreciation of the solution of	d a thorough understanding of the cord the different mechanisms of the regu- sion; to use the methods for characterizing I and advances of gene therapy; and insight into the molecular basis of te and apply the basic principles of ge	lation of inherited genetic f cancer and HIV; netic engineering ression; eering; and
the practice-requirement	ts of the discipline with understanding	of and respect for
intellectual property conv	ventions, copyright and rules on plagia	arism.
Module code: BCHS321	Semester 2	
Title: Analytical Biochemistry		
 At the end of this module the student will have the knowledge and insight to be able: to describe the basic principles of the methods for generating recombinant DNA molecules; to know and apply the different methods for isolating and characterising cloned genes; to describe the complexity of eukaryotic genomes; to explain the different mechanisms for regulating eukaryotic non-expression to explain and apply the methods of characterising genetic defects; to describe the potential of and development in the field of non-therapy; to explain the molecular basis of cancer and AIDS. Skills: At the end of this module the student will be able: to plan and perform cloning experiments, to process and interpret the results; to give a molecular description of defects in non-structure and non-expression; to appreciate the scope and application of genetic engineering. 		
	nd application of genetic engineering.	-
	ad application of genetic engineering. Semester 2	
to appreciate the scope an Module code: BCHS322 Title: Independent Project		
 to appreciate the scope an Module code: BCHS322 Title: Independent Project Module outcomes: Knowledge: At the successful completion of this following knowledge and insi The student must be able to systems like libraries and to systems libraries and to systems like libraries and to systems like libraries	Semester 2	

which will lead to problem solving;

- The student must be able to implement analytical techniques like radiometry, photometry, liquid chromatography, gas chromatography and mass spectrometry in the empirical analysis of the formulated problem;
- The student must be able to process and convey data on a scientifically acceptable way;
- The student must be able to critically evaluate data and suggest alternative approaches;
- The student must be able to prepare reports in the form of research reports, articles and presentations.

Skills:

At the end of this module, the student must be able to:

- Study independently by utilizing information systems like the Internet;
- Formulate a hypothesis;
- Decide on and implement a specific experimental technique;
- Critically evaluate data;
- Prepare reports (in the form of articles) and presentations.

BUSINESS MATHEMATICS AND INFORMATICS

Module code: BWIA111	Semester 1
Title: Introduction to Financial Mathematics	

At the end of this module, the student will have acquired knowledge and insight into the calculation of interest, time value of money, present and future values, nominal and effective interest rates and annuities and loans.

In this module, the student acquires skills to handle vaguely defined problems and to integrate concepts from the financial-economic world that can be quantified with the aid of mathematical models and solved by means of computer spreadsheet-based implementation.

Specific attention is given to playing off simulation versus the analytical, as well as to discrete versus stochastic modelling of such problems.

Module code: BWIA121 Semester 2		
Title: Introduction to Actuarial Science		
Module outcomes:		
On completion of the module the student will demonstrate a knowledge and		
understanding of:		
(i)	the calculation of interest;	
(ii)	time value of money;	
(iii)	present and future values;	
(iv)	nominal and effective rates;	
(v)	annuities;	
(vi)	loans;	
(vii)	using a generalised cash flow model to	
(viii)	taking into account the time value of m	oney using the concepts of compound
	interest and discounting;	
(ix)	showing how interest rates or discount	rates may be expressed in terms of
	different time periods;	
(x)	real and money interest rates;	
(xi)	calculating the present value and the a	accumulated value of a stream of equal or
	unequal payments using specified rate	es of interest and the net present value at a
	real rate of interest, assuming a consta	ant rate of inflation;
(xii)	•	ant compound interest functions including
	annuities certain;	
(xiii)	life insurance and specifically about ge associated risks;	eneral life insurance products and their
(xiv)	general/short-term insurance and spec	cifically about general short-term insurance
. ,	products and their associated risks;	
(xv)	medical care and specifically about me	edical aid funds and medical insurance and
	their associated risks; and	
(xvi)		
In th inte of m	first 6 concepts ((i) to (vi)) are presented his module, the student acquires skills to grate concepts from the financial-econon hathematical models and solved by mear lementation.	handle vaguely defined problems and to nic world that can be quantified with the aid
Spe	cific attention is given to playing off simu	lation versus the analytical, as well as to
	crete versus stochastic modelling of such	
Mod	dule code: BWIA271	Year module
Title	E: Financial Mathematics (A201/CT1)	
Мос	dule outcomes:	-
On	completion of the module the student will	demonstrate a sound knowledge and
	erstanding of:	-
(i)	using a generalised cash flow model to	o describe financial transactions.

(ii)	taking into account the time value of money using the concepts of compound
	interest and discounting.

- showing how interest rates or discount rates may be expressed in terms of different time periods.
- (iv) real and money interest rates.
- (v) calculating the present value and the accumulated value of a stream of equal or unequal payments using specified rates of interest and the net present value at a real rate of interest, assuming a constant rate of inflation.
- the definitions and use of more important compound interest functions including annuities certain.
- (vii) the definition of an equation of value.
- (viii) describing how a loan may be repaid by regular instalments of interest and capital.
- (ix) using discounted cash flow techniques in investment project appraisal.
- describing the investment and risk characteristics of the following types of asset available for investment purposes:
 - (a) fixed interest government borrowings
 - (b) fixed interest borrowing by other bodies
 - (c) shares and other equity-type finance
 - (d) derivatives
- (xi) analysing elementary compound interest problems.
- (xii) calculating the delivery price and the value of a forward contract using arbitrage free pricing methods.
- (xiii) the term structure of interest rates.
- (xiv) simple stochastic models for investment returns.

The student will also as an individual or as a member of a group demonstrate the ability to:

- (a) solve well-defined but unfamiliar problems using correct procedures and appropriate evidence
- (b) perform a critical analysis and synthesis of information
- (c) present information using basic information technology

present and communicate information reliably and coherently, using academic/professiona formats appropriately through integrated assessment of objectives (i) to (xiv) in the fo

Modul	e code: BWIA311	Semester 1	
Title: N	Title: Models: Survival Models and Stochastic Processes (A202/CT4)		
Module	e outcomes:		
On cor	On completion of the module the student will demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic		
knowle	dge and coherent and cr	itical understanding of:	
(i)	the principles of actuaria	al modelling.	
(ii)	the general principles of	f stochastic processes, and their classification into different	
	types.		
(iii)	the definition and applic	ation of a Markov chain.	
(iv)	the definition and applic	ation of a Markov process.	
(v)	the concept of survival i	nodels.	
(vi)	the estimation procedur	es for lifetime distributions.	
(vii)	the derivation of maxim	um likelihood estimators for the transition intensities in models	

of transfers between states with piecewise constant transition intensities.

	of transfers between st	ates with piecewise constant transition intensities.
(viii)	the Binomial model of r	mortality inclusive of the derivation of a maximum likelihood
	estimator for the probal	bility of death and the comparison of the Binomial model with
	the multiple state mode	els.
(ix)	how to estimate transiti	on intensities depending on age, exactly or using the census
	approximation.	
(x)	how to test crude estim	ates for consistency with a standard table or a set of
	graduated estimates.	
(xi)	the process of graduati	on.
The st	udent will also as an indi	vidual or as a member of a group demonstrate the ability to:
(a)	deal with unfamiliar cor	ncrete and abstract problems and issues using evidence-
	based solutions and the	eory-driven arguments
(b)	use well-developed information retrieval skills	
(c)	perform a critical analys	sis and synthesis of quantitative and/or qualitative data
(d)	use appropriate IT skills to present results using prescribed formats	
(e)	•	ate information and their own ideas and opinions in well-
	structured arguments	
(f)		audience and using academic/professional discourse
		ntegrated assessment of objectives (i) to (xi) in the form of
	project(s).	
Modul	e code: BWIA313	Semester 1
	Actuarial Statistical Mod	dels (A204/CT6)
	e outcomes:	
		ne student will demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic
knowle	edge and coherent and c	0
	()	of decision theory and the application of them;
	()	on of probabilities and moments of loss distributions both with
		imits and risk-sharing arrangements;
		ntal concepts of Bayesian statistics and using these concepts
	to calculate I	Bayesian estimators;
		and general properties of stationary, I(0), and integrated, I(1),

(v) the concept of a stationary random series;

(vi) the concept of a filter applied to a stationary random series;

(vii) the notation for backwards shift operator, backwards difference operator, and the concept of roots of the characteristic equation of time series;

- (viii) the concepts and basic properties of autoregressive (AR), moving average (MA), autoregressive moving average (ARMA) and autoregressive integrated moving average (ARIMA) time series; and
- (ix) the concept and properties of discrete random walks and random walks with normally distributed increments, both with and without drift.

 the construction of risk models involving frequency and severity distributions and the calculation of the moment generating function and the moments for the risk models both with and without simple reinsurance

	arrangements;
	(xi) the concept of ruin for a risk model. This will include the calculation of the
	adjustment coefficient and being able to state Lundberg's inequality. This
	also include the effect on the probability of ruin of changing parameter
	values and of simple reinsurance arrangements; and the concepts of
	decision theory and the application of them;
	(xii) techniques for analysing a delay (or run-off) triangle and projecting the
	ultimate position through applying the techniques;
	(xiii) the fundamental concepts of a generalised linear model (GLM) and
	describing how a GLM may be applied
	(xiv) the basic concept of a multivariate autoregressive model;
The s	udent will also as an individual or as a member of a group demonstrate the ability to:
	(a) deal with unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems and issues using
	evidence-based solutions and theory-driven arguments
	(b) use well-developed information retrieval skills
	(c) perform a critical analysis and synthesis of quantitative and/or qualitative
	data
	(d) use appropriate IT skills to present results using prescribed formats
	(e) present and communicate information and their own ideas and opinions
	in well-structured arguments
	(f) show an awareness of audience and using academic/professional
	discourse appropriately
	through integrated assessment of objectives (i) to (xxiv) in the form
	of project(s).
	le code: BWIA323 Semester 2
	Actuarial Statistical Models – Time series analysis (A204/CT6)
	e outcomes:
	mpletion of the module the student will demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic
know	edge and coherent and critical understanding of:
<i>(</i>)	
(i)	the concept of cointegrated time series;
(ii)	certain univariate time series models having the Markov property and how to rearrange a univariate time series model as a multivariate Markov model;
(iii)	the processes of identification, estimation and diagnosis of a time series, the
()	criteria for choosing between models and the diagnostic tests that might be
	applied to the residuals of a time series after estimation;
(iv)	other non-stationary, non-linear time series models;
(v)	simple applications of a time series model, including random walk, autoregressive
	and cointegrated models as applied to investment variables;
(vi)	the development of deterministic forecasts from time series data, using simple
	extrapolation and moving average models, applying smoothing techniques and
<i>.</i>	seasonal adjustment when appropriate;
(vii)	the concepts of "Monte Carlo" simulation using a series of pseudorandom
(viii)	numbers;
	the concepts and properties of seasonal time series models;
(ix)	the concepts and properties of testing for a unit root; and

(x) the	e concepts and properties of intervention analysis and outlier dectection.
The studer	nt will also as an individual or as a member of a group demonstrate the ability to:
(a	 deal with unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems and issues using evid and theory-driven arguments
(b) use well-developed information retrieval skills
(C) perform a critical analysis and synthesis of quantitative and/or qualitative
(c	l) use appropriate IT skills to present results using prescribed formats
(e	e) present and communicate information and their own ideas and opinions in arguments
(f)	0
	through integrated assessment of objectives (i) to (xxiv) in the form of project(s).
Module co	de: BWIA371 Year Module
Title: Cont	ingencies (A203/CT5)
Module out	tcomes:
On comple	tion of the module the student will demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic
knowledge	and coherent and critical understanding of:
(i)	simple assurance and annuity contracts, and the developing of formulae for the means and variances of the present values of the payments under these contracts, assuming constant deterministic interest.
(ii)	· 5
(iii	
(iv) the calculation, using ultimate or select mortality, of net premiums and net premium reserves for increasing and decreasing benefits and annuities.
(v)	the calculation of gross premiums and reserves of assurance and annuity contracts.
(vi) straightforward functions involving two lives.
(vi	 methods which can be used to model cash flows contingent upon competing risks.
(vi	the technique of discounted emerging costs, for use in pricing, reserving, and assessing profitability.
(ix	
The studer	nt will also as an individual or as a member of a group demonstrate the ability to:
(a)	3
(b)	use well-developed information retrieval skills
(c)	perform a critical analysis and synthesis of quantitative and/or qualitative

		data
	(d)	use appropriate IT skills to present results using prescribed formats
	(e)	present and communicate information and their own ideas and opinions in
		well-structured arguments
	(f)	show an awareness of audience and using academic/professional
		discourse appropriately through integrated assessment of objectives (i) to
		(ix) in the form of project(s).
Modul	e code: B	WIN321 Semester 2
Title: E	BMI Projec	ct: Capital Markets Modelling and Analysis
Module	e outcomes	s:
After c	ompletion	of the module the student should:
• (demonstrat	te a well-rounded and systematic knowledge and coherent and critical
ι	understand	ding of and insight into the mathematical modelling and analysis of
f	inancial ins	struments;
• t	be able to d	derive and apply mathematical formulas to price and hedge linear claims
5	such as fut	tures contracts and swaps as well as derive and apply binomial pricing of
c	options;	
• t	be able to u	use the MS Excel software package (or SAS/IML) to practically implement
t	basic nume	erical procedures to price vanilla options using binomial trees;
• 8	as an indivi	idual or as a member of a group demonstrate the ability to plan and
		search according to standard protocol and to employ appropriate
r	processes.	procedures and techniques to solve problems in the field of capital
•	-	odelling and analyses, communicate results effectively, orally and in
		d to make use of appropriate technologies in all communications. Act
		bund in dealing with issues and people.
CHEM	ISTRY	

Module code: CHEM111	Semester 1	
Title: Introductory Inorganic and F	Physical Chemistry	
Module outcomes:		
On completing the module the stude	ent should be able:	
compounds, molecular interac	nowledge and insight into the prope prion, aqueous solutions, chemical e pitates and electron transfer reaction chemical formulae;	quilibriums, acids
determine an unknown quanti according to the Periodic Tabl	U	lationships
 to demonstrate skills in applying 	ng laboratory and safety regulations	;
	served chemical phenomena, do ca scientifically and to understand app nt better.	0
Module code: CHEM121	Semester 2	

Title: Introductory Organic Chemistry

Module outcomes:

On completing the module the student should be able:

- to demonstrate knowledge and insight to classify and name organic compounds;
- to know the physical properties and chemical reactions of unsaturated carbohydrates, alkylhalides, alcohols, carbonyl compounds, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, as well as a few aromatic compounds;
- and to describe the mechanism of selected organic reactions.

Module code: CHEM311	Semester 1	
Title: Analytical Methods III		

Module outcomes:

Knowledge:

The student will have acquired knowledge and insight to describe molecular spectrometric techniques (ultraviolet, infrared, nuclear magnetic resonance, mass spectrometry), X-ray spectroscopy, separation methods (liquid and supercritical fluid chromatography, electrophoresis), thermal methods (differential thermal analysis, differential scanning calorimetry and thermogravimetry, DMA and TMA), electrochemistry (potentiometry, coulometry, conductometry, voltammetry and amperemetry), radiochemistry, the basic measurement with analytical instruments and relevant sampling preparation techniques. **Skills:**

The practical sessions enable the student to use the different analytical instruments responsibly in order to determine the structures of chemical compounds and to measure their properties experimentally; subsequently, to evaluate and communicate these measurements in a meaningful way; and to realise what role the analytical chemist has to play in the welfare of the community and environment.

Module code: CHEN211	Semester 1	
Title: Analytical Methods II		

Module outcomes:

At the end of this module the student will have acquired knowledge and insight to describe analysis as a process (sampling, sample preparation, separation, quantifying, evaluating) to evaluate analytical data, to do analytical calculations and to describe gravimetric methods, volumetric methods (acid-base, complexiometric), atomic spectrometric methods (atomic absorption and emission spectroscopy, inductively coupled plasma), surface characterising methods (microscopy) and separation methods (extraction, column and thin-layer chromatography). The student will also have become familiar with general laboratory techniques and chemical analytical techniques with a view to quality control and control laboratories, and have developed the ability to learn 'classical' analytical methods him-/herself, to conduct chemical analyses in a responsible way and to evaluate analytical results.

Module code: CHEN212	Semester 1	
Title: Physical Chemistry II		
Module outcomes:		
The thermodynamic and kinetic met	hods of approach in studying chemic	al and/or
biological processes are studied at a	an introductory level in this module.	On completing this

calculate kinetic quantities from w mechanistic deductions.	hich he/she will also be able to r	
Module code: CHEN213	Semester 1	
Title: ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II		
At the successful completion of th and insight of the naming, structur functional compounds, which inclu carboxylic acid, as well as five and Furthermore, the student will have principles of aromaticity, the cherr of electrophilic and nucleophilic ar to predict synthesis routes for, and applying the permanent effects	re and chemical characteristics of ude amide and esters, alkenes, of d six membered hetero cyclical of e obtained knowledge and under histry of diazo compounds and th romatic substitution reactions. T	of a range of poly carbonyls, alcohols and compounds. standing of the basic he reaction mechanisms he student will be able
applying the permanent effects. Module code: CHEN222		
	Somostor 2	
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and under	up elements and compound bon	d theories that apply to
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and under and p-elements and to apply the to laboratory skills in a range of diffe	is module, the student should be up elements and compound bon erstand the chemical reactions o endencies in the periodic table; i rent synthesis techniques for the	Id theories that apply to f the more important s- to acquire proper
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and unde and p-elements and to apply the t laboratory skills in a range of diffe compounds; and to behave respo	is module, the student should be up elements and compound bon erstand the chemical reactions o endencies in the periodic table; rent synthesis techniques for the nsibly in a laboratory.	Id theories that apply to f the more important s- to acquire proper
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and unde and p-elements and to apply the t laboratory skills in a range of diffe compounds; and to behave respo Module code: CHEN223	is module, the student should be up elements and compound bon erstand the chemical reactions o endencies in the periodic table; i rent synthesis techniques for the	Id theories that apply to f the more important s- to acquire proper
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and unde and p-elements and to apply the t laboratory skills in a range of diffe compounds; and to behave respo	is module, the student should be up elements and compound bon erstand the chemical reactions o endencies in the periodic table; rent synthesis techniques for the nsibly in a laboratory.	Id theories that apply to f the more important s- to acquire proper
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and unde and p-elements and to apply the t laboratory skills in a range of diffe compounds; and to behave respo Module code: CHEN223 Title: Organic Chemistry II	is module, the student should be up elements and compound bon erstand the chemical reactions o endencies in the periodic table; rent synthesis techniques for the nsibly in a laboratory.	Id theories that apply to f the more important s- to acquire proper
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and unde and p-elements and to apply the t laboratory skills in a range of diffe compounds; and to behave respo Module code: CHEN223 Title: Organic Chemistry II Module outcomes: Knowledge At the end of this module the stud	is module, the student should be up elements and compound bon erstand the chemical reactions o endencies in the periodic table; i rent synthesis techniques for the nsibly in a laboratory. Semester 2 ent will be familiar with:	Id theories that apply to f the more important s- to acquire proper
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and unde and p-elements and to apply the t laboratory skills in a range of diffe compounds; and to behave respo Module code: CHEN223 Title: Organic Chemistry II Module outcomes: Knowledge At the end of this module the stud • the basic principles and ru	is module, the student should be up elements and compound bon erstand the chemical reactions o endencies in the periodic table; i rent synthesis techniques for the nsibly in a laboratory. Semester 2 ent will be familiar with: ules of aromaticity;	Id theories that apply to f the more important s- to acquire proper
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and unde and p-elements and to apply the t laboratory skills in a range of diffe compounds; and to behave respo Module code: CHEN223 Title: Organic Chemistry II Module outcomes: Knowledge At the end of this module the stud • the basic principles and ru • drawing resonance and cl	is module, the student should be up elements and compound bon erstand the chemical reactions o endencies in the periodic table; i rent synthesis techniques for the nsibly in a laboratory. Semester 2 ent will be familiar with: ules of aromaticity;	Ind theories that apply to if the more important s- to acquire proper e s- and p-group
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and unde and p-elements and to apply the t laboratory skills in a range of diffe compounds; and to behave respo Module code: CHEN223 Title: Organic Chemistry II Module outcomes: Knowledge At the end of this module the stud • the basic principles and ru • drawing resonance and cl • identifying permanent and sequel of reactions;	is module, the student should be up elements and compound bon erstand the chemical reactions o endencies in the periodic table; i rent synthesis techniques for the nsibly in a laboratory. Semester 2 ent will be familiar with: ules of aromaticity; hemical structures; I temporary effects and applying	d theories that apply to if the more important s- to acquire proper e s- and p-group
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and unde and p-elements and to apply the t laboratory skills in a range of diffe compounds; and to behave respo Module code: CHEN223 Title: Organic Chemistry II Module outcomes: Knowledge At the end of this module the stud • the basic principles and ru • drawing resonance and cl • identifying permanent and sequel of reactions; • the principles of electroph	is module, the student should be up elements and compound bon erstand the chemical reactions o endencies in the periodic table; i rent synthesis techniques for the nsibly in a laboratory. Semester 2 ent will be familiar with: ules of aromaticity; hemical structures; I temporary effects and applying ilic and nucleophilic aromatic su	In the ories that apply to of the more important s- to acquire proper e s- and p-group
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and unde and p-elements and to apply the t laboratory skills in a range of diffe compounds; and to behave respo Module code: CHEN223 Title: Organic Chemistry II Module outcomes: Knowledge At the end of this module the stud • the basic principles and ru • drawing resonance and cl • identifying permanent and sequel of reactions; • the principles of electroph special reference to orient	is module, the student should be up elements and compound bon erstand the chemical reactions o endencies in the periodic table; i rent synthesis techniques for the nsibly in a laboratory. Semester 2 ent will be familiar with: ules of aromaticity; hemical structures; I temporary effects and applying ilic and nucleophilic aromatic su tation, reactivity and mechanism	In the ories that apply to of the more important s- to acquire proper e s- and p-group
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and unde and p-elements and to apply the t laboratory skills in a range of diffe compounds; and to behave respo Module code: CHEN223 Title: Organic Chemistry II Module outcomes: Knowledge At the end of this module the stud • the basic principles and ru • drawing resonance and cl • identifying permanent and sequel of reactions; • the principles of electroph special reference to orient • illustrating general and na	is module, the student should be up elements and compound bon erstand the chemical reactions o endencies in the periodic table; i rent synthesis techniques for the nsibly in a laboratory. Semester 2 ent will be familiar with: ules of aromaticity; hemical structures; I temporary effects and applying ilic and nucleophilic aromatic su tation, reactivity and mechanism me reactions of aromatic and he	In the ories that apply to of the more important s- to acquire proper e s- and p-group
Title: Inorganic Chemistry II Module outcomes: At the successful completion of th atom structure of the s- and p-gro these elements; to know and unde and p-elements and to apply the t laboratory skills in a range of diffe compounds; and to behave respo Module code: CHEN223 Title: Organic Chemistry II Module outcomes: Knowledge At the end of this module the stud • the basic principles and ru • drawing resonance and cl • identifying permanent and sequel of reactions; • the principles of electroph special reference to orient • illustrating general and na with appropriate examples	is module, the student should be up elements and compound bon erstand the chemical reactions o endencies in the periodic table; i rent synthesis techniques for the nsibly in a laboratory. Semester 2 ent will be familiar with: ules of aromaticity; hemical structures; I temporary effects and applying ilic and nucleophilic aromatic su tation, reactivity and mechanism me reactions of aromatic and he	them to predict the bstitution reactions with bstitution compounds with compounds bstitution reactions with compounds bstitution reactions with compounds bstitution compounds bstitution compound bstitution compound bstit

 the correct and safe handlin the dangers of chemicals; making scientific observation 	ng of chemicals; ons during experiments and noting the	ese down in the
correct way;	3 1 3 3	
obtaining pure compounds	at the end of a synthesis;	
 the theoretical background 	of the experiments;	
 laboratory techniques and s 		
	calculations and completing an expe	rimental report.
Module code: CHEN312	Semester 1	
Title: Physical Chemistry III Module outcomes:		
practice-directed subject insight to u for non-ideal (real) process types as and electrochemical quantities; b) d parameters and c) explain quantum calculate molecular and spectroscop process enables the student to have practice and to develop a feeling for	ent will have acquired the operationa use the framework of the three main of s base a) to determine and interpret t letermine and mechanistically explain -chemically the origin of molecular sp pic quantities from these spectra. This e a better understanding of chemical r strategies to find solutions for the in	chemical theories hermodynamic n reaction-kinetic pectra and is three-fold applications in
environment.		
Module code: CHEN321	Semester 2	
Module code: CHEN321 Title: Inorganic Chemistry III	Semester 2	
Module code: CHEN321 Title: Inorganic Chemistry III Module outcomes: By means of this module the studer principles and applications of coord transition elements in industry, get t and f-group elements and develops	nt acquires basic knowledge and insign inate compounds, becomes familiar v to know representative reactions and the ability to predict their properties a cal project in the synthesis of transition	with the use of properties of d- and reactions; and
Module code: CHEN321 Title: Inorganic Chemistry III Module outcomes: By means of this module the studer principles and applications of coord transition elements in industry, get t and f-group elements and develops learns to plan and carry out a practi	nt acquires basic knowledge and insign inate compounds, becomes familiar v to know representative reactions and the ability to predict their properties a cal project in the synthesis of transition	with the use of properties of d- and reactions; and
Module code: CHEN321 Title: Inorganic Chemistry III Module outcomes: By means of this module the studer principles and applications of coordi transition elements in industry, get t and f-group elements and develops learns to plan and carry out a practi complexes and present the results s	nt acquires basic knowledge and insign inate compounds, becomes familiar v to know representative reactions and the ability to predict their properties cal project in the synthesis of transition systematically.	with the use of properties of d- and reactions; and

ZOOLOGY

Module code: DRKS111	Semester 1	
Title: Lower Invertebrates		
Module outcomes:		
On completing the module the	student ought to demonstrate a	thorough knowledge of the
systematics, classification, for	m and function of lower invertebr	ate animals; to identify and
explain the relationships betwee	een the different phyla; to demon	strate a thorough knowledge
of the most important parasites	s of humans, animals and plants	; to demonstrate skills in the
optimal use of different kinds of	of microscopes; in making accura	ate drawings with captions,
drawing up tables and using d	ichtomous identification keys.	
Module code: DRKS121	Semester 2	
Title: Higher Invertebrates ar	nd Chordates	
Module outcomes:		
On completing module the stu	dent ought to demonstrate a tho	rough knowledge of the
systematics, classification, for	m and function of animals; the re	lationships between the
different phyla; the morphologi	cal building plan and adaptation	of animals that enable them
to survive and procreate; the n	nost important parasites of huma	ans and animals; the
evolutionary development of c	hordates from lower chordates u	p to the human being; to have
skills in using different types of	f microscopes; making accurate	drawings with captions;
3 1 3	ichtomous identification keys; to	
	ability to see to it that Zoology pla	ays a meaningful and ethically
correct role in Environmental S	Sciences.	
Module code: DRKN211	Semester 1	
Title: Developmental Biology	,	
Module outcomes:		
	student ought to demonstrate ki	
insight into the structure of DN	A and RNA, mutagenic impact o	f UV- and radioactive
	the environment, use of genetic	
origin and extinction of species	s, Mendelian genetics and other	hereditary patterns, evolution
-	monstrate skills to predict and m	2
•	riments from a given genotype, t	-
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ent stages of selected chordate a	
	and to be able to conduct the e	
	s; to participate effectively in gro	
	in order to communicate in writi	
	d unity in the created reality and	
	ware of the ethical aspects regar	
	ates) and to treat them with the r	necessary respect, and to be
aware of the ethical aspects in	-	
Module code: DRKS221	Semester 2	
Title: Comparative Animal Ph		
	student should be able to demo	
	ht into specialised breathing orga	
animals, as well as into severa	al aspects of the physiology, inclu	uding respiration,

thermoregulation, energy metabolism, osmotic regulation and movement of different animal groups; to demonstrate skills to analyse and explain the physico-chemical properties of the environment, with reference to their bearing on the gas exchange in the specialised breathing organs of different animals; to demonstrate skills to set up and conduct laboratory experiments regarding ammoniac excretion, carbon dioxide respiration, upstream flow mechanisms, glomerular filtration and the measurement of soluble oxygen; to demonstrate the ability to complete laboratory projects as a member of a group and to communicate the results to peers in the format of a written report and as an oral talk.

Module code: DRKS311	Semester 1	

Title: Ecology

On completing the module the student should be able to demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge and insight into ecology and all its consequences and to relate it to other aspects of zoology and other subject fields; to demonstrate skills to describe interactions between organisms, as well as their interactions with the abiotic environment, and to research and describe the impact of human activities on the ecology by making use of appropriate statistics and models; to demonstrate the ability as an individual and/or as member of a group, to identify and characterise ecological problems, to research relevant literature, to collect data and to communicate possible solutions to peers in an ethical and responsible way, in writing and orally

|--|

Title: Ecology: Tourism

On completing the module the student should be able to demonstrate well-rounded and systematic knowledge and insight into aspects of ecology applicable to tourism, such as ecological concepts, resources and conditions, basic population dynamics and community ecology, and be able to demonstrate application of this knowledge in practice by relating it to other aspects of zoology and other subject groups; to demonstrate skills to research and describe interactions between organisms and their interactions with the abiotic environment, as well as the impact of human activities on the ecology by making use of appropriate methods, statistics and models; to demonstrate he/she has the ability as an individual or as a member of a group, to identify and characterise ecological problems, research relevant literature, collect data and to communicate possible solutions to peers in an ethical and responsible way, in writing and orally.

responsible way, in writing and orany.				
Module code: DRKN321	Semester 2			
Title: Parasitology	Title: Parasitology			
systematic knowledge and insi definitions and epidemiological classification of parasites, as w being; to demonstrate the abili parasitology, to provide inform drugs and treatment and ways identify factors responsible for	student should be able to demo ight into human and animal para I concepts; to demonstrate skills vell as to explain their impact on ty to identify epidemiological pro ation on ways of preventing con to take measures of prevention spreading and transmission of p gical investigation and control p	sitology with regard to in terms of identification and the health of the human oblems with regard to tamination, to recommend ; to demonstrate skills to parasites and apply the		

Module code: DRKS322	Semester 2	
Title: Ethology		
	student should be able to demo	
systematic knowledge and insi	ght into ethology and all its cons	sequences, and to relate it to
other aspects of zoology and o	ther subject fields; to explain the	e coherence of animal
behaviour with other aspects o	f zoology in particular (ecology,	evolution, physiology etc.),
but also with other fields in general, such as botany, conservation, sociology and		
psychology; to demonstrate he/she has the ability as an individual and/or as a member of a		
group, to plan and carry out a project, to present a report in writing on the project, and to		
explain the project by means o	f a talk; to argue the context of a	animal behaviour in creation.

ECONOMICS

Module code: ECON111	Semester 1	
Title: Introduction to Econ	omics	
 Module outcomes: On completing this module y be able to demonstrating functioning of the expectation of the expectation of the expectation of the policy me have skills as an index the behaviour of the producers; have skills as an index the economic data of the economic data of the ability to ic economic problems 	you should: rate fundamental kno conomy and its differ pources and unlimited try to solve this proble assures are applied to dividual and/or as a r e most important eco dividual and as a menof the fiscal, monetar lentify, evaluate and (such as unemployr	owledge and insight into the basic ent components, the economic problem of needs, the way in which the different em and the ways in which fiscal, monetary o reach specific economic objectives; nember of a group to interpret and analyse nomic agents, such as consumers and mber of a group to interpret and analyse y and other types of policy in South Africa; solve clear-cut routines and new nent and high inflation rates) in the South
 African context by means of proven methods, procedures and techniques; have the ability to collect information from given sources, to select information suitable to the task, to analyse, synthesise and evaluate that information, and to communicate the results and/or proposals in an ethically healthy manner in writing and in an oral demonstration by means of appropriate information technology. 		
Module code: ECON121	Semester 2	
microeconomics, m based and also hav well-defined probler	you should be able to edge and insight into acroeconomics and e the ability to apply ns and case studies;	the principles and theories on which the Simple Macroeconomic Model are concepts and terminology in answering
	ts and economic ind	n between and interdependence of licators;

٠	macro- and microeco	onomic phenomena	ies, examples and problems of certain , with reference to demand, supply, rice elasticity and various forms of		
•	fundamental underst	anding of the cause	es of inflation, unemployment and		
	economic growth and	d knowledge to reco	ommend policies in this regard;		
•	 skills to apply the Simple Macroeconomic Model in economic analyses and predictions; 				
•	information gathering	g and processing sk	ills for writing assignments within the		
	context of micro- and	context of micro- and macroeconomics, individually and in groups;			
Modul	e code: ECON211	Semester 1			
	e code: ECON211 Acroeconomics	Semester 1			
Title: N		Semester 1			
Title: N Module	lacroeconomics				
Title: N Module	facroeconomics e outcomes: npleting this module y	ou should be able:	oeconomics between different economic		
Title: N Module	facroeconomics e outcomes: npleting this module y	ou should be able: elationships in macr	oeconomics between different economic		
Title: N Module	facroeconomics e outcomes: npleting this module y to analyse the interre variables in an open	ou should be able: elationships in macr economy;	oeconomics between different economic teps on the functioning of the economy in		
Title: N Module	facroeconomics e outcomes: npleting this module y to analyse the interre variables in an open	ou should be able: elationships in macr economy; t of various policy st			
Title: N Module	Acroeconomics e outcomes: npleting this module y to analyse the interre variables in an open to evaluate the effec the long and short ru	ou should be able: elationships in macr economy; t of various policy st n;			

ECONOMICS: RISK MANAGEMENT

Module code: EKRP211	Semester 1			
Title: Introduction to risk mar	Title: Introduction to risk management			
 demonstrate a clear ur strategically in a corpo explain why risk managenvironment; identify and distinguish demonstrate both theo management process, variety of scenarios; ar demonstrate a clear ur 	e, the student should be able to: nderstanding of what risk entails a rate environment in South Africa; gement plays an important role in a between various types of risks; retical knowledge and practical a i.e. the identification, evaluation a nd nderstanding of the various forms sociated with the different strategi	the business pplication of the risk and control of risk in a of risk financing		
appropriateness thereo Module code: EKRP221	Semester 2			
Title: Investment managemen				

Module outcomes:

After completion of this module, the student should be able to:

- demonstrate a solid knowledge of the general principles of investment management;
- explain the required rate of return as investment criterion;
- discuss the fundamental principles of investment in terms of risk/return and the time value of money;
- explain diversification;
- discuss and analyse the investment management process;
- discuss the organisation and functioning of security markets;
- distinguish between and evaluate the different investment theories;
- discuss valuation principles and practices in investment management;
- explain and discuss fundamental analysis; and
- discuss portfolio management and portfolio evaluation from the perspective of the investment manager.

Module code: EKRP311	Semester 1	
Title: Bank Risk Manageme	ent	

Module outcomes:

On completing this module you should be able:

- to demonstrate a sound and systematic knowledge and understanding of how the Assets and Liabilities Committee (ALCO) manage their assets and liabilities to address banking risks, the role that the management of these financial assets and liabilities play in the South African economy, as well as to address the financial and other related risks in a financial institution;
- to demonstrate well developed skills to solve problems by strategic management of the process of minimising financial risks; of maximising the interest income and equity of financial institutions, and show thorough understanding of the regulatory environment in which banks operate;
- to use individual and group methods to communicate information effectively, coherently and in appropriate format.

Module code: EKRP321	Semester 2	
Title: Financial Markets		

Module outcomes:

On completing this module you should be able:

- to demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic knowledge and understanding of the mechanics of the South African Money and Capital Markets, including SAFEX and the Bond Exchange (the Johannesburg Stock Exchange and shares were covered in EKRP211), and demonstrate an understanding of and the ability to use the mechanics of the products and instruments, including derivatives used in these markets and the regulatory environment;
- to demonstrate the ability to work as an analyst, a market dealer, stock broker and back office official in the banking and treasury environment;
- in unfamiliar concrete and abstract scenarios, to apply basic portfolio management using the products and instruments of the above mentioned markets;

• to work in groups and/or as an individual and to communicate information effectively in an ethically sound manner, using appropriate information technology.

PHYSIOLOGY

Module code: FLGX113	Semester 1	
Title: Introductory Physiology		
and chemical composition of the hur transport systems, homeostatic cont potentials and cellular communication	ent will have basic knowledge regard man body, the cell structure, different trol systems, enzyme functioning, me on as a foundation for further studies and be able to use relevant subject	t membrane embrane in Physiology.
Module code: FLGX123	Semester 2	
Title: Membrane and Muscle Phys	iology	
 flow and biochemical ch conformation changes of membrane physiology; have in-depth knowledge of physiological functions throu have basic knowledge regates as a necessary foundation for be able to demonstrate fur muscle tissue, the molecula with excitation contraction discuss applications of these understand and be able to a in using exercise apparatus; be able to describe and apper example in exercise; be able to distinguish betwee and indicate the practical action be able to discuss the contra- examples as illustrations; demonstrate the ability to ide 	of the biophysical (potential difference naracter (chemical composition of channel proteins, ligand receptor the importance of membrane physic ugh change in membrane permeabilit arding cellular communication and in or further studies; undamental knowledge of the funct in mechanism of contraction, the proor coupling and neuromuscular junction e, for example to food poisoning; apply the principles of muscle mecha	of ion channels, r interactions) of ology in controlling ry; formation transfer tional anatomy of cesses associated on, as well as to anics, for example ele contraction, for and heart muscle, ent, using effective consequences of

Module code: FLGX213	Semester 1		
Title: Endocrine System and Dige	estion		
Module outcomes:			
On completing the module , the stud	dent must:		
 endocrine glands; demons using examples, and physic to apply hormones as chern be able to demonstrate fur and the control of secretic functioning and the hypo knowledge of endocrinolog others diabetes mellitus and be able to demonstrate func- function and control (neural 	damental knowledge of the functional al and hormonal) of the digestive tra strate the ability to identify and analys	esses of hormones ery class; be able introl mechanisms; rinthesis, secretion isms of hormonal be able to apply s, such as among I anatomy, design, ct and associated	
Module code: FLGX223	Semester 2		
Title: Physiological Defence Mech			
 knowledge of the defence m as the first defence line, the body, as well as how the body the formation of cancer cells have knowledge of the coag blood (blood loss may threa be able to motivate the valu mechanisms for human head defence mechanism problem) 	subject terminology, demonstrate an nechanisms of the body, including the a non-specific and specific defence m ody fights the penetration of viruses, b s; gulation of blood and the mechanism aten the survival of the body); ue of knowledge of the physiological c alth and to argue and solve the releva ms in an integrated way.	e role of the skin echanisms of the pacteria and also to limit the loss of lefence	
Module code: FLGX224	Semester 2		
Title: Metabolism			
 tempo; be able to draw and explain important metabolic pathwa and oxidative phosphorylati 	netriphosphate (ATP), energy source n diagrams and schematic representa ays, such as glycogenesis, glycogeno	tions of the most lysis, Krebs Cycle	
•	operties, causes and consequences of	6 · · · ·	

PHYSICS

Module code: FSKS111	Semester 1		
Title: Mechanics, Oscillations, Wa	aves and Theory of Heat	•	
Module outcomes:			
Knowledge:			
	students will have formal mathema		
	orce, work, energy and momentum		
harmonic motion, waves, hyd	Irostatics, hydrodynamics and theory	of heat.	
	are introduced to differential and in	staaral aalaulua in	
	d using these, they will have the skill	0	
	ections of the theory and to solve a v		
	ics. In the accompanying practical		
•	processing and reporting natural	•	
selected from an area wider t		·	
Module code: FSKS113	Semester 1		
Title: Physics for Biology I	•	•	
Module outcomes:			
At completion of this module, the st	udent should be able to demonstrate	:	
 Knowledge and insight in h 	ow physics occurs in natural science	phenomena that	
are selected mainly from bi	ological sciences by explaining and o	discussing topics	
	nian laws of motion, torques, work, e	0, 1	
	nan body, fluid mechanics, pressure,		
	to the flow of blood, theory of heat ar	nd	
thermodynamics;			
	sing and reporting natural science pr	ocesses.	
Module code: FSKS121	Semester 2		
Title: Electricity, Magnetism, Opti	cs, Atomic and Nuclear Physics		
Module outcomes:			
Knowledge:	nathematical knowledge of electricit	v and magnetism	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ic and nuclear physics, such as inti		
	adiation, atomic spectra, X-rays, de		
radioactivity.			
Skills:			
Students develop skills to describe physical processes and natural science			
problems by means of differential and integral calculus and to solve a variety of			
problems of the above-mentioned topics. In the accompanying practical sessions,			
they develop their skills in measuring, processing and reporting on natural science			
processes.			
Module code: FSKS123	Semester 2		
Title: Physics for Biology II			
Module outcomes:	Module outcomes:		
At completion of this module, the st	udent should be able to demonstrate	:	

 that he/she can explain ar circuits, magnetism and el used in biological sciences Skills to solve problems in processes. 	how physics occurs in natural science and discuss electrostatics, electric pot lectromagnetic waves, with applicatic s, as well as waves, sound, optics an measuring, processing and reporting	ential, electric ons to apparatus d nuclear physics;
Module code: FSKS211	Semester 1	
Title: Electricity and Magnetism		
Module outcomes:		
Knowledge:		
	ne students have been introduced c	
	ctrostatics and magnetostatics in va	cuum and matter,
and to introductory electrodyr	namics.	
Skills:	aws to a variety of problems by calcu	
new knowledge to measure	gnetostatic fields. In the practical se some of these phenomena, to inv se and present their results and re	vestigate the laws
Module code: FSKS212	Semester 1	
Title: Optics		
Module outcomes:		
knowledge of optics by hav diffraction and polarisation of Skills: In the accompanying practica of concepts and phenomena	students will have acquired a for ving studied the topics of wave the light, as well as laser physics. al sessions, students describe and n from geometrical optics, and they mena. They do this amongst others	eory, interference, neasure a number investigate certain
optical telescope at Nooitged		•
the data to deliver a compute	rised report on their observations.	•
the data to deliver a computer Module code: FSKS221		
the data to deliver a computer Module code: FSKS221 Title: Special Relativity	rised report on their observations.	
the data to deliver a computer Module code: FSKS221 Title: Special Relativity Module outcomes:	rised report on their observations.	
the data to deliver a computer Module code: FSKS221 Title: Special Relativity Module outcomes: Knowledge:	rised report on their observations.	ind presentation of
the data to deliver a computer Module code: FSKS221 Title: Special Relativity Module outcomes: Knowledge: At the end of this module stu and historical development of nature and consequences of way the Lorentz transformation used these in terms of his to been introduced to the com-	udents have acquired a good insigh of the special relativity theory by h f the Michelson-Morley experiment, ons were introduced, and how Einste wo postulates of special relativity. S oncepts and application of length -time intervals, spectral shifts, Hubbl	t into the meaning having studied the why and in what bin interpreted and tudents also have contraction, time

In the theory, the emphasis is on formal and conceptual knowledge and applications. In the accompanying practical sessions, the emphasis is on the correct written and oral presentation of experimental results and project reports. Using computer graphic software and word processing are learnt.				
Module code: FSKS222	Semester 2			
Title: Introductory Quantum Phys	ics	8		
Module outcomes:				
Knowledge:				
At the end of this module,	students have been introduced to	the extension of		
classical physics for the first ti	ime by having been exposed to ener	gy quantisation for		
	rence to Planck's postulate. The pl			
	c effect, the Compton Effect and X-ra			
	s quantisation principles to develop	the first workable		
model for the hydrogen atom.				
Skills:				
	ew quantum mechanical phenomena	0		
	e is used for presenting data in a cor	nputerised report.		
Module code: FSKS311	Semester 1			
Title: Electromagnetism				
Module outcomes:				
Knowledge:				
	s on FSKS211, the Maxwell equatio			
	ns of these equations, all electromag	o 1		
•	ed mathematically. Students master			
	onductors and conductors, including	wave-guides and		
optical fibres. Skills:				
	me of these aspects are investigate	ed experimentally		
	how to use an oscilloscope and othe			
apparatus.	now to use an oscilloscope and othe	i basic measuring		
Module code: FSKS312	Semester 1			
Title: Wave Mechanics				
Module outcomes:				
Knowledge:				
5	At the end of this module, students have been introduced to the first principles of			
quantum physics in the form of wave mechanics as replacement of Newtonian				
mechanics.				
Skills:	Skills:			
Students learn to do basic quantum mechanical calculations and to solve applicable				
differential equations. In the	differential equations. In the practical sessions, they study quantum mechanical			
phenomena and report on these by means of computerised reports and oral				
presentations.				
Module code: FSKS321	Semester 2			

Module outcomes:

Knowledge:

After the introduction in FSKS111, students receive formal education in the following topics: the zeroth, first, second and third laws of thermodynamics. The concepts entropy, Tds-equations, Helmholtz and Gibbs functions, potential functions, equilibrium and phase transitions are introduced by a simple statistical description of an isolated system with emphasis on the example of an ideal gas.

Skills:

Students learn how to develop and present abstract theory and to apply thermodynamic principles to systems, like the atmosphere, and to certain cyclic processes, like those of heat engines and refrigerators. Great emphasis is placed on problem solving as the outstanding method to apply physics practically. In the practical sessions accurate measurements are made on alternate stars, students learn how to measure heat capacity and they gain experience in applying their thermodynamic knowledge to astrophysical problems.

Module code: FSKS322 Semester 2

Title: Nuclear Physics and Elementary Particles

Module outcomes:

Knowledge:

The course follows directly on FSKS312, which deals with introductory wave mechanics. At the end of FSKS322 students have knowledge of nuclear structures and reactions, nuclear decay and models, nuclear models, groups of elementary particles, laws of conservation and the standard quark model for elementary particles.

Skills:

In the theory, emphasis is placed on formal and conceptual knowledge and applications thereof. In the practical sessions, a talk on a popular topic is required, and projects on the contents of the course are discussed. Great emphasis is placed on the correct written and oral presentation of project reports. The use of computer graphic software and word processing is learnt.

Module code: FSKS323	Semester 2	
Title: Astro- and Space Physics		
Module outcomes:		
Knowledge:		
motion, clarity, temperature, n properties. Further topics are of stars and planets, pulsating	lents have been introduced to distan- nass and colour of stars and the sign the Sun and heliosphere as prototyp g stars and stellar explosions. Also of harged particles in astrospheres, as	ificance of these e, magnetic field importance is the
Skills:		
In the practical sessions, skills measurements with the optica	s are acquired in photometric and sp al telescope at Nooitgedacht.	ectral

GEOGRAPHY

Module code: GGFS112	Semester 1	
Title: Introductory to Physical Geography		
On completion of the module the student should have an understanding of earth and atmospheric processes. In particular the students will need to demonstrate knowledge of geomorphologic processes associated with landscape formation, which include macro scale tectonic processes and continental uplift, erosion and weathering, mass wasting and deposition. Students will be expected to understand the fundamentals of synoptic meteorology, including atmospheric composition and thermodynamics as well as climate variability and change. Important concepts will include the earth's energy budget and general circulation.		
Module code: GGFS121	Semester 2	
Title: Introduction to Human	Geography	
On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate fundamental knowledge and insight into different political systems, the economic-geographical relations between the RSA and its neighbouring countries, aspects of demography, amongst others population growth, the South African population situation, the influence of population distribution on economic development, economic activities and systems, spatial interaction (potential model and gravitation model), types of transport; world urbanisation tendencies, the factors that influence the growth and location of urban settlements and different models of urban structure; to demonstrate skills by carrying out statistical operations with geographical data and presenting the results diagrammatically, as well as by interpreting them spatially; the ability to identify problems at higher cognitive levels and to present a holistic image of the earth in proposed solutions to problems, to appreciate and apply the integrated nature of environmental management and to embrace an attitude of conservation towards creation.		
Module code: GGFS212	Semester 1	
Title: Physical Geography		
On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate: - detailed knowledge and insight into South African Geomorphology, including controls on landforms, fluvial, peri-glacial and coastal geomorphology, the relationship between landscapes and environmental change; the dangers of the process of mass movement of weathering waste and rock material, the factors that control slope stability and slope profiles; stream channels, profiles and current flow; - in-depth knowledge and understanding of atmospheric processes the use of an adiabatic map, the role of climate in agriculture, tourism and housing, weather and climatic		
 modification, weather patterns and the relationship between climate and pollution; an ability to carry out weather measurements, processing and evaluating the data; constructing and interpreting tephigrams; performing and interpreting computer-assisted statistical operations, individually but also as member of a group. 		
Module code: GGFS222	Semester 2	
Title: Human Geography		

On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate:

- detailed knowledge and critical insight into the principles of economic Geography, including diffusion and different classes of economic activities, the principles of urban Geography, and the challenges of the urbanizing world and urban Geography in the third world;

- the ability to effectively apply appropriate inter-comparison of global urban and economic landscapes, thereby demonstrating a sound grasp of the controls and modelling of such landscapes;

- accurate and coherent written and verbal communication of relevant information with understanding of and respect for intellectual property conventions, copyright and rules on plagiarism.

- ability to select, evaluate and effectively implement/apply with discernment those standard skills to solve fundamental problems in a defined environment in the field of Human Geography, with a view to providing appropriate solutions.

Module code: GGFS312	Semester 1	
Title: GIS and Remote Sensing		

Title: GIS and Remote Sensing

On completing the module, the student should demonstrate:

- detailed and systematic knowledge of and insight into the different data entities found in GIS, and be able to relate them to spatial issues in Geography and other disciplines;

- skills in collecting, managing and applying basic analyses to geographical data by making use of appropriate GIS and image processing software;

- the ability to apply the principles of image analysis and interpretation in terrain evaluation and land use mapping and effectively communicate GIS findings to appropriate audiences.

- the ability to generate high quality and meaningful maps and reports as an individual and as member of a group.

Module code: GGFS322	Semester 2	

Title: Applied Geography

On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate:

- detailed and systematic knowledge and insight into the "State of the Environment" which reflects the environmental influences associated with the interaction of the natural environment with human activities such as cities, industries, power supply, mining, agriculture and recreation, and be able to suggest and evaluate appropriate responses to such influences;

- the ability, as an individual and/or as member of a group, to identify, describe and characterise problems in the field of Geography, to research relevant literature, collect and interpret data, analyse, evaluate and synthesise information and come to a meaningful conclusion, and communicate findings to peers orally and in written reports for a research project of appropriate scope.

GEOLOGY

Module code: GLGN112	Semester 1	
Title: Geology and the Environment		
On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate a fundamental		
knowledge and informed insight into the internal and external geoprocesses; to have the		

ability to describe and identify the most common rock-forming minerals and rocks; to demonstrate the ability to communicate in writing and orally points of view and solutions regarding certain earth issues, such as global warming, exploitation of irreclaimable natural resources and pollution because of mining activities; to demonstrate development of skills in identifying, analysing and driven by theoretical arguments proposing solutions to geological problems or potential problems; to demonstrate an awareness of ethics connected to geology, as in the case of exploitation of mineral sediments at the expense of conservation of geo- and biodiversity.

Module code: GLGN122 Se

122 Semester 2

Title: South African Geology

On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate (a) a fundamental knowledge of the geological time scale and basic insight into the concept of geological time; (b) fundamental knowledge of stratigraphic principles and the different types of stratigraphic correlations; (c) fundamental knowledge of the primary South African stratigraphic units; the ability to interpret and understand geological development and structure in three dimensions; to demonstrate an insight into the issue of certain areas in South Africa being described as problem areas because of detrimental environmental impacts caused by human activities and the probable accompanying ethical aspects.

Module code: GLGN211 Semester 1

Title: Mineralogy en Igneous Petrology

On completing the module, the student should (a) have a thorough knowledge and extensive understanding of a variety of rock-forming and economic minerals and (b) a variety of igneous rock associations and the accompanying rock-forming processes; (c) have an indepth knowledge of chemical analyses of minerals and rocks; (d) have acquired a systematic review of the most important igneous rock associations; have the ability to critically analyse and synthesise tendencies in compositional changes of minerals and rocks.

Module code: GLGN221 Semester 2

Title: Sedimentology, Structural Geology and Neotectonics

On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate thorough knowledge of the principles of structural geology; to demonstrate thorough knowledge of the general principles of deformation in brittle and ductile rocks and of the description of structures; to demonstrate thorough knowledge of sedimentology; to demonstrate knowledge of the South African stratigraphy; to demonstrate an understanding of how the subjacent structure and sedimentological properties of an area may give rise to problem areas and ethical issues.

Module code: GLGN311 Semester 1

Title: Metamorphic Petrology and Geochemistry

On completing the module, the student should have well-rounded and systematic knowledge and coherent and critical understanding of the petrologic processes and products of metamorphosis; have acquired a systematic review of metamorphic fasies; have wellrounded and systematic knowledge and coherent and critical understanding of basic geochemical principles, their application and the distribution and movement of chemical elements in the geosystem.

 Module code: GLGN321
 Semester 2

 Title: Hydrogeology

On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the principles of hydrogeology and related ethical principles; and to demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the general geophysical principles as applicable to hydrogeology.

Module code: GDKN121 Semester 2

Title: Introduction to Soil Science

On completing the module, the student should have a basic understanding and knowledge of fundamental concepts in soil science; know and understand the different soil components and understand and be able to define the interaction between the components; be able to name, circumscribe and illustrate using examples the processes of soil genesis and soil-forming; be able to differentiate, identify and classify soil horizons, especially in the context of South African soils.

Module code: GDKN211	Semester 1
----------------------	------------

Title: Advanced Soil Science

On completing the module, the student should know and understand geotechnical classification systems; know and explain the structure of primary and secondary minerals and be able to explain and define weathering products and interactions; to explain how soil reacts to mechanical forces, as well as to explain and illustrate soil-mechanical concepts and applications; to know and understand physical interaction between solid particles, water, organic material and earth gases; to understand and explain chemical reactions that take place in soils; to describe the different microbiological organisms and their contribution in soils; to explain and apply procedures of soil sampling; to understand and explain the theory of analytical analysis procedures; to know and understand the principles of manuring recommendations; to apply the principles of management, presentation and interpretation of information collected.

Module code: GDKN221

Semester 2

Title: Soil Degradation and Rehabilitation

On completing the module, the student should be able to distinguish between natural and anthropogenetic soil degradation with regard to the origin and factors that lead to soil degradation; to identify pollution of soil on the basis of physical and chemical analyses in order to determine him-/herself which types of analyses are applicable in the case of field investigations; to explain what the influence of pollution and degradation is on the chemical, physical and mechanical properties and general uses of soil; to use remote sensing techniques to spot and identify soil degradation; propose remedial measures to counteract, prevent and remedy degradation; to identify implications of soil degradation and pollution in field context and to identify or develop potential rehabilitation programmes; to develop sustainable soil use management systems; to develop environmental risk analyses for different uses of soil; to carry out practical soil surveys in the field with emphasis on identifying soil degradation and pollution, and risk management.

INFORMATION TECNOLOGY AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

Module code: ITRW112 Semester 1

Title: Introduction to Computers and Programming

Module outcomes:

On completing this module, the students should be able to demonstrate fundamental knowledge of the different components of a computer and an information system, as well as programming languages and their uses. Furthermore, the student should be able to demonstrate the manipulation of spreadsheets by applying knowledge of tables, computations, transfer of data between different applications, functions and graphic presentations; to demonstrate the ability to solve problems by designing and implementing structured programming, by using data manipulation and data presentations and applying 'GUI' event-driven approaches in the development environment of a spreadsheet; to demonstrate insight into ethical issues related to the wider IT business and an awareness of the risks and dangers that threaten the business; to demonstrate the ability to communicate in writing by compiling a report after having completed a project.

Module code: ITRW115	Semester 1	
Title: Programming for Engineers I C++		

Module outcomes:

After successfully completing the module the student ought to have knowledge of and insight in the basic structure, data types, and functions, including structured problem solving and debugging, testing and execution of applications of the programming language C++. The student will have to demonstrate that he/she can apply the acquired the knowledge and insight to solve elementary problems in engineering, develop an algorithm to solve problems, codify the algorithm in C++, and to debug and test it on the computer.

Module code: ITRW123	Semester 2	
Title: Graphic Interface Programming I		

Module outcomes:

On completing the module, the student should demonstrate knowledge to be able to write a computer program that requires certain fundamental theoretical prescience have been mastered; demonstrate the ability to solve simple problems by applying fundamental theoretical prescience; demonstrate sufficient fundamental knowledge of and insight into the graphic interface environment to develop computerised systems in a visual object-based computer language; demonstrate the ability to implement repetitive, conditional and sequential structures, as well as aspects like graphic interface design, event-driven programming, procedural and object-based programming.

	, ,	
Module code: ITRW124	Semester 2	
Title: Programming I		

Module outcomes:

On completing this module the student should be able to demonstrate fundamental knowledge of the basic structures, data types, methods, classes and objects of an objectbased programming language, and their use; to demonstrate the ability to solve unknown problems by designing and implementing object-based programming, debugging, testing and carrying out applications; to demonstrate insight into ethical issues that are related to the wider IT business and to be aware of the risks and dangers that threaten the business.

Module code: ITRW212	Semester 1	
Title: Programming II		
Module outcomes:		
On completing this module stu	dents should have the ability to	demonstrate an in-depth
o . o	nd recursive methods, as well a	
	ncepts to solve basic problems;	
•	the binary numeric system, in o	
	skills in solving problems that re	
	of an object-based programming	
	solve problems by writing a stru	ctured, object-based program.
Module code: ITRW214	Semester 1	
Title: Decision support syste	ms I	
Module outcomes:		
	tudent ought to have acquired b	basic knowledge and insight
into:		
0	of decision-making systems, for	U 1
	ogramming) and their solution w	
	s and solving specific problems	
solving simple operational prob	vorks). The above techniques w	in be used in modelling and
Module code: ITRW222	Semester 2	
Title: Data Structures and Al Module outcomes:	gontnins	
	ccessfully, students should be al	ale to demonstrate in depth
1 0	of data structures (vectors, mat	
0 0	ty of algorithms by setting up an	
	ated methods to create abstract	
-	to solve different data handling	
Module code: ITRW311	Semester 1	•
Title: Databases I		
Module outcomes:		
On completing the module, the	student should be able to demo	onstrate well-rounded and
systematic knowledge and insight into entity relationship modelling; normalising of database		
tables and the ability to write and apply SQL and PL/SQL expressions and procedures in		
designing databases and retrieving information in order to solve unfamiliar concrete and		
abstract problems in the datab	ase environment.	
Module code: ITRW316	Semester 1	
Title: Operating Systems		
Module outcomes:		
On completing this module, the student should be able to demonstrate well-rounded and		
systematic knowledge of and insight into the principles according to which operating		
-	ays in which they are implemer	-
to install operating systems on a computer; to demonstrate the ability to use Linux		
instructions and utility program	s in carrying out assignments.	

Module code: ITRW321	Semester 2			
Title: Databases II				
Module outcomes:				
	e student should have a well-rou			
0 0	saction management; should ha	, ,,,		
	d database management systen			
	ation of databases in order to so	,		
environment.	concrete and abstract computer	problems in the database		
Module code: ITRW322	Semester 2			
	Semester 2			
	Title: Computer Networks			
Module outcomes:				
	dents should be able to demons			
, .	ght into the operation of example			
frames of reference for networks, as well as the network protocols that play a role at the				
different levels of the frames of reference; to complete, as an individual and as a member of				
a group, a project that has bas	ic network capabilities.			
MICROBIOLOGY				
Module code: MKBN121	Semester 2			

Module code: MKBN121	Semester 2		
Title: Introductory Microbiology for nursing			
After completion of the module	, the student should be able to:		
describe and compare pro	okaryotic and eukaryotic cell stru	cture and function;	
discuss various aspects r	egarding infectious diseases cau	used by the most important	
bacteria, fungi, viruses ar	d protozoa and other selected p	arasites;	
	h regard to specific and non-spe		
,,	ptection against infectious diseas	ses.	
Module code: MKBN211	Semester 1		
Title: Introductory Microbiolo	ду		
On completing the module the	student should be able to demo	nstrate thorough knowledge	
0	s science, electron microscopy,		
	nisms, fermentation processes a	0	
	eproduction of micro-organisms	-	
	e structural and physiological ad		
-	lls, as an individual and as mem	0	
2	ediums/methods to isolate a val	5	
	different environments, as well as to use aseptic techniques to sustain micro-organisms in		
pure cultures in the laboratory; to demonstrate skills in identifying micro-organisms on the			
basis of morphological, physiological and molecular properties, and in controlling them with physical methods and chemical preparations and the mortality of micro-organisms, and in			
communicating findings to peers in written reports and orally.			
Module code: MKPN211 Semester 1			
Title: Microbiology for Pharmacy			

After completion of the module, the student should be able to:

- provide an overview of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell structures and function, microbial diversity and the control of micro organisms through physical methods and chemical substances;
- demonstrate expertise with regard to microbial pathogenicity and epidemiology as well as the specific and non-specific mechanisms of the host's defense against infectious diseases;
- discuss clinical syndromes of specific microbial infectious diseases,
- discuss diagnosis, prevention and treatment of specific microbial infectious diseases..

8	•	
Module code: MKBX213	Semester 1	
Title: Microbiology for food	and nutrition	

Title: Microbiology for food and nutrition

After completion of the module, the student should be able to:

- demonstrate knowledge concerning microbiological aspects of laboratory techniques, preparation and storage of food and microbiological food safety in a selective way;
- apply basic laboratory techniques used in microbiological laboratories;
- demonstrate competency with regard to elementary research techniques, group work, writing of reports and problem solving by means of case studies;
- maintain strict ethical principles in all circumstances and show respect for life throughout..
- Module code: MKBS221 Semester 2

Title: Introductory Microbial Genetics, Virology and Immunology

On completing the module the student should demonstrate thorough knowledge and insight into selected aspects of microbial genetics, virology and immunology; demonstrate skills in the use of antibody tests to determine blood groups and the presence of viruses; the ability, as an individual and as member of a group, to demonstrate the isolation and characterisation of genomic and plasmid DNA, proteins and RNA, and the transfer of genetic material by transformation and transduction; the ability to communicate findings to peers in written reports and orally.

Module code: MKBS323 Semester 2

Title: Microbial Ecology

On completing the module the student should demonstrate a well-rounded knowledge and insight into the principles of microbial ecology and the interaction between micro-organisms and the biotic and abiotic environment; demonstrate skills in applying more than the basic laboratory techniques and procedures; competency in identifying and analysing microbial ecological problems in industry and in solving them ethically and effectively, using suitable techniques, processes and procedures; demonstrate the ability as an individual and as member of a group to obtain and process information by means of cognitive and experimental research and to communicate findings to peers in written reports and orally.

Module code: MKBS324	Semester 2	
Title: Microbial Diversity		
On completing the module the	student should demonstrate a v	vell-rounded knowledge of and
insight into microbial diversity;	the ability to use Bergey's Manu	al to organise bacterial
diversity and to compile useful	data for the identification of bac	terial species; the ability as an

individual and as member of a	group to undertake information	searches and to analyse,
evaluate and digest existing re	search literature in order to docu	ument findings in evidence-
based reports and to communi	cate them orally to peers and pr	ofessional persons by means
of suitable IT.		
Module code: MKBS313	Semester 1	
Title: Microbial Physiology		
On completing the module the	student should be able to demo	nstrate a well-rounded
knowledge and insight into mic	robial metabolism and physiolog	gy; to demonstrate the use of
suitable resources to research	ecological, industrial and diagno	ostic applications of microbial
metabolism and to analyse and	d interpret them and to communi	icate findings; to demonstrate
the ability as an individual and	or as member of a group to ider	ntify, describe and
characterise microbial metabol	ism; to demonstrate the ability to	o research relevant literature
and communicate findings to p	eers in written reports and orally	/.
Module code: MKBS314	Semester 1	
Title: Recombinant DNA Tech	nnology and Industrial Microb	iology
On completing the module the	student should be able to demo	nstrate a well-rounded
knowledge and insight into rec	ombinant DNA-technology in inc	lustrial microbiology; to
demonstrate skills as an individ	dual and/or as member of a grou	up to undertake and complete
laboratory projects; to demons	trate the ability to evaluate the ir	nplications and ethical
aspects involved in the use of	micro-organisms and recombina	int DNA technology in
different industrial processes, a	and to communicate findings to	peers in written reports and
orally.		

BOTANY

Module code: PLKS111	Semester 1		
Title: Plant Structure – Cytology, Morphology and Anatomy			
On completing the module the student should be able to demonstrate fundamental			
knowledge of plant structures, cytology and morphology in order to understand the			
	n life on earth, the unique structu		
	and their interaction with other organisms, and to relate these to the survival of plants and		
their interaction with other organisms; to demonstrate skills in preparing plant material for			
	sis, and using the compound ligh		
scientific acceptable sketches	of macro- and microscopic struc	tures of plants.	
Module code: PLKS121	Semester 2		
Title: Biodiversity and Envi	ironmental Botany		
On completing the module the	student should be able to demo	nstrate fundamental	
knowledge of (i) the pre- and post-Darwinian classification systems, (ii) the principal			
evolutionary mechanisms; (iii) the possible evolutionary origin of species; (iv) the			
morphology and propagation of main groups of non-vascular plants, seedless vascular			
plants and gymnosperms, as v	vell as the biotic composition of e	ecosystems; demonstrate	
a 1	ight microscope to identify organ		
-	e the ability as an individual and		
identify and investigate the hur	man impact on ecosystems, amo	ongst others environmental	

problems such as water pollution, land degradation and increasing urbanisation, by researching scientific information, analysing and integrating information, and by communicating findings to peers in an ethically responsible way in written reports and orally.

Module code: PLKN213

Semester 1 Title: Plant Genomics

On completing the module the student should be able to: (i) have a detailed knowledge of genomic structure of plant cells; plant gene expression and the regulation thereof, (ii) have an understanding of certain recombinant DNA technologies, (iii) be able to evaluate and select appropriate molecular methods for investigation within plant physiology/ plant systematics/ plant ecology, (iv) be able to demonstrate limited practical molecular skills. including an understanding of the generation, presentation and interpretation of data, as well as formation of theories about data, and (v) to exhibit sensitivity for the role that values play in biotechnology and to be able to evaluate relevant ethical issues in terms of a worldview.

Module code: PLKS221 Semester 2

Title: Flora of South Africa (Plant Systematics and Phytogeography)

On completing the module the student should be able to demonstrate fundamental botanical knowledge and insight into: (i) the historical development, importance and essence of systematics. (ii) the meaningfulness of biodiversity studies and the uniqueness of South African flora, (iii) resources of variation in characteristics and use of these resources in classification systems, especially from a phylogenetic viewpoint, (iv) the basic principles of phytogeography and its patterns in South Africa. (v) the identification processes and principles to identify flower plant families, (vi) the rules that underlie plant nomenclature, and (vii) the practices followed in a herbarium and during plant collection; to demonstrate skills in the use of the necessary equipment to collect, press, dry, and mount plants and integrate them into the herbarium; to demonstrate the ability to compile and use a dichotomous key; to demonstrate the skills in using a stereomicroscope and dissection set to dissect flowers and to compile flower- diagrams and formulas: to have the ability to apply mathematical concepts in the analysis of diversity patterns; to demonstrate skills to analyse a data matrix and to represent it as an appropriate and representative cladogram: to demonstrate competency as an individual to investigate the taxonomy of a plant species by researching. analysing and integrating relevant scientific information, and to communicate findings creatively to peers in written reports and orally; to investigate, as a member of a group, biodiversity crises by researching, analysing and integrating relevant scientific information, and by communicating findings to peers in a ethically responsible manner in written reports and orally.

Module code: PLKS311 Semester 1

Title: Plant Physiology: Energy Conversion and Metabolism

On completing the module the student should be able to demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic knowledge of the following: (i) energy conversion in living organisms, as well as the nature and dual role of sunlight, namely energy and information, (ii) the photobiology involved during the absorption of light energy, (iii) the construction and functioning of the photosynthesis apparatus in the thylakoids, as well as the control thereof and the mechanism to protect it against excessive light, (iv) the assimilation of CO_2 by the Calvin cycle, and the physiology and biochemistry of photorespiration, (v) the controlled transport of photoassimilate from the chloroplast; (vi) the physiology and unlocking of energy stored in the assimilate and (vii) the biology of symbiotic hydrogen assimilation; demonstrate skills to (i) to demonstrate skills in studying the influence of environmental factors on the physiology of plants; (ii) in measuring the influence of environmental factors on various plant physiological and biochemical processes; (iii) in understanding the integration of plant processes and in interpreting data; to demonstrate the ability to identify plant physiological problems; to research, analyse and integrate relevant scientific information, and to communicate findings to peers in a ethically responsible manner in written reports and orally.

Module code: PLKN323 Semester 2

Title: Plant Ecology

On completing the module the student should be able to demonstrate a well-rounded and systematic knowledge of: (i) concepts and interactions of ecological processes and plant growth dynamics in terrestrial ecosystems, (ii) functioning and use of inland aquatic environments (dams and rivers), especially with reference to the occurrence of different algae, as well as the physical, biological and chemical impact thereof on these systems, (iii) how algae, micro- and macrophytes are adapted to different habitats and the problems it causes in the use of water and the water purification; to demonstrate skills to apply the principles of landscape ecology and plant growth diversity, by using different plant growth surveying and multivariable data processing techniques; to demonstrate the ability to identify plant ecological problems and research, analyse and integrate relevant scientific information and data collected, and to communicate findings to peers in a ethically responsible manner in written reports and orally. A research project must be completed under the supervision of a study leader during the year. The mark for this project will contribute towards the participation mark for this module.

Module code: PLTN323 Semester 2

Title: Plant Ecology: Tourism

On completing the module the student should be able to apply basic ecological principles; to discuss ecological interactions and examples thereof; to understand and apply basic principles with regard to plant growth dynamics and landscape ecology; to discuss resource conservation and utilisation, and the influence of aspects such as ecosystem management, degradation, restoration and rehabilitation, and urbanisation on resource conservation and utilisation, as specific case studies, also in the tourism industry; to integrate knowledge of the influence people and changing environmental conditions have on ecosystems; to master various data collecting techniques and apply multiple data analytical procedures on environmental data; to explain the water situation over a wide range in South Africa and the importance of utilising inland water as a limited resource, as well as to discuss the influence of human beings on water quality and the utilisation of inland waters, also in the tourism industry. A research project must be completed under the supervision of a study leader this year. The mark for this project will contribute towards the participation mark for this module.

URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Module code: SBES111	Semester 1	
Historical development of Civilization	ions	

	lent should be able to demonstrate fu ement, origin and development of citi	
o o	te skills, an individual and as a mem	
	thesising and presenting scientific in	0 17
	presenting his/her knowledge of the l	,
planning cities and regions.		
Module code: SBES121	Semester 2	
Title: Urban Morphology		
	lent should be able to demonstrate fu	Indamental
1 0	ementation of the different manifesta	
o o 1	ate their value and impact; to demons	0
	e different modern and post-modern	
those that apply to South Africa; to	demonstrate skills, as an individual a	nd as a member
of a group, in collecting, reading, int	terpreting, synthesising and presentir	ng appropriate
scientific information orally/in writing	g; the ability to act ethically in present	ting his/her
knowledge of historical facts in plan	ining cities and regions.	
Module code: SBRL211	Semester 1	
Title: The Planning Space, Cities a	and their Regions	
On completing the module, the stud	lent should be able to demonstrate in	-depth knowledge
and insight into the nature and char	acteristics of forces that determine u	rban morphology;
to demonstrate skills in distinguishin	ng independently underlying relations	between forces
that determine the forms and morph	nology of cities and regions; and, with	a view to develop
a project on spatial systems, to dem	nonstrate skills, as an individual and a	as a member of a
group, in identifying and applying fo	reas that dictate urban settlement na	
	inces that dictate diban settlement pa	tterns and forces
that lead to the establishment and d	levelopment of service areas.	tterns and forces
that lead to the establishment and d Module code: SBSL212		tterns and forces
	levelopment of service areas. Semester 1	tterns and forces
Module code: SBSL212 Title: Planning Layout and Design On completing the module, the stud and informed understanding of diffe and quantitative principles of planning apply this knowledge and understard sites and layouts; to demonstrate the analyse unfamiliar and somewhat con- variables and formulate proposals to ability to communicate information a means of drawing techniques in a con- technology where appropriate; to derive in an ethical and responsible manner community and the necessity of environment	Semester 1 Semester 1 Internet should be able to demonstrate in event types of layout, the layout proce ing layout and design, and to demons inding in analysing, evaluating and im ne ability, as an individual and as mer omplex problems of layout and desig o solve the problem/problems; to dem and proposals regarding design orally coherent and trustworthy manner, using emonstrate the ability to approach lay er, taking into consideration the speci- vironmental conservation.	e-depth knowledge ss and qualitative strate the ability to proving specific mber of a group, to n, to identify nonstrate the v, in writing and by ng information vouts and design
Module code: SBSL212 Title: Planning Layout and Design On completing the module, the stud and informed understanding of diffe and quantitative principles of plannin apply this knowledge and understar sites and layouts; to demonstrate th analyse unfamiliar and somewhat co variables and formulate proposals to ability to communicate information a means of drawing techniques in a c technology where appropriate; to de in an ethical and responsible manner community and the necessity of env	development of service areas. Semester 1 Ment should be able to demonstrate in arent types of layout, the layout proce ng layout and design, and to demons nding in analysing, evaluating and im ne ability, as an individual and as mer omplex problems of layout and design o solve the problem/problems; to dem and proposals regarding design orally coherent and trustworthy manner, using emonstrate the ability to approach layor er, taking into consideration the speci	e-depth knowledge ss and qualitative strate the ability to proving specific mber of a group, to n, to identify nonstrate the v, in writing and by ng information vouts and design
Module code: SBSL212 Title: Planning Layout and Design On completing the module, the stud and informed understanding of diffe and quantitative principles of plannin apply this knowledge and understar sites and layouts; to demonstrate th analyse unfamiliar and somewhat co variables and formulate proposals to ability to communicate information a means of drawing techniques in a c technology where appropriate; to de in an ethical and responsible manner community and the necessity of env Module code: SBSL221 Title: Urban Design	development of service areas. Semester 1 dent should be able to demonstrate in rent types of layout, the layout proce ng layout and design, and to demons nding in analysing, evaluating and im ne ability, as an individual and as mer omplex problems of layout and desig o solve the problem/problems; to dem and proposals regarding design orally coherent and trustworthy manner, using emonstrate the ability to approach layour er, taking into consideration the specier vironmental conservation. Semester 2	e-depth knowledge ss and qualitative strate the ability to proving specific nber of a group, to n, to identify nonstrate the y, in writing and by ng information routs and design ific needs of the
Module code: SBSL212 Title: Planning Layout and Design On completing the module, the stud and informed understanding of diffe and quantitative principles of planning apply this knowledge and understard sites and layouts; to demonstrate the analyse unfamiliar and somewhat convariables and formulate proposals to ability to communicate information a means of drawing techniques in a community and the necessity of env Module code: SBSL221 Title: Urban Design On completing the module, the stude	Semester 1 Then should be able to demonstrate in terent types of layout, the layout proce ng layout and design, and to demonse nding in analysing, evaluating and im the ability, as an individual and as mer omplex problems of layout and design o solve the problem/problems; to dem and proposals regarding design orally toherent and trustworthy manner, using termonstrate the ability to approach layour trionmental conservation. Semester 2 Hent should be able to demonstrate and the ability to approach layour termonstrate able to demonstrate and termonstrate able to demonstrate and termonstrate able to demonstrate and termonstrate able to demonstrate able to demonstrate able to demonstrate able termonstrate able able able to demonstrate able termonstrate able able to demonstrate able able to demonstrate able termonstrate able able able able to demonstra	-depth knowledge ss and qualitative strate the ability to proving specific nber of a group, to n, to identify nonstrate the y, in writing and by ng information routs and design ific needs of the
Module code: SBSL212 Title: Planning Layout and Design On completing the module, the stud and informed understanding of diffe and quantitative principles of plannin apply this knowledge and understar sites and layouts; to demonstrate th analyse unfamiliar and somewhat co variables and formulate proposals to ability to communicate information a means of drawing techniques in a c technology where appropriate; to de in an ethical and responsible manner community and the necessity of environment Module code: SBSL221 Title: Urban Design On completing the module, the stud knowledge and informed understand	development of service areas. Semester 1 dent should be able to demonstrate in rent types of layout, the layout proce ng layout and design, and to demons nding in analysing, evaluating and im ne ability, as an individual and as mer omplex problems of layout and desig o solve the problem/problems; to dem and proposals regarding design orally coherent and trustworthy manner, using emonstrate the ability to approach layour er, taking into consideration the specier vironmental conservation. Semester 2	-depth knowledge ss and qualitative strate the ability to proving specific nber of a group, to n, to identify nonstrate the y, in writing and by ng information routs and design ific needs of the

challenges posed to urban design by	v the development of cities: to demo	netrate the ability
to find creative solutions to existing		•
precedents in order to transform the	, ,	0
consideration the environment; to de		
solutions, independently as an indivi	-	Ũ
		group, and to
communicate these solutions visuall Module code: SBRL251	Semester 2	
Title: Regional Plans and Formatio	-	
On completing the module, the stude		
and understanding of the different re	5 I 5 II	-
physical and socio-economic charac		
cities, and of the processes that led		•
and regions; to demonstrate skills, a		• •
to apply planning policy and instrum	0	
problems regarding metropolitan for	mation; to demonstrate the ability to	conduct research,
to collect and interpret appropriate in	nformation and present it in the form	of a report.
Module code: SBRL261	Semester 2	
Title: The Location of Enterprises		
On completing the module, the stude	ent should be able to demonstrate ir	n-depth knowledge
and understanding of forces that pla	y a role in the establishment of busin	nesses in and
between cities in the urban system;	to demonstrate skills in passing a ba	alanced and
ethical judgment on the necessity ar	nd desirability of locating commercia	l and industrial
land uses within urban space; to der	monstrate the ability to identify, analy	yse and propose
solutions to problems regarding the	viability of businesses within the eco	onomic space of
cities and urban systems; to demons	strate the ability to evaluate these pr	oposals and to
propose and apply improvements ba	ased on scientific and ethical principl	es; to
demonstrate, as an individual or as	a member of a group, the ability to c	ommunicate
solutions in writing and orally.		
Module code: SBRL311	Semester 1	
Title: The Economic Development	of Regions	-
On completing the module, the stud		ell-rounded
knowledge and understanding of ob	jectives of regional development in a	a regionally
balanced and regionally unbalanced	, ⁰ 1	0 ,
urban economic urban sectors and t		
processes in local economic develop		•
as member of a group, to identify pro		
existing research on these problems	•	0
results of his/her/their findings orally	-	
Module code: SBRL351	Semester 2	
Title: Regional Analysis Technique	es	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

On completing the module, the stud	lent should be able: to demonstrate w	ell-rounded and
systematic knowledge and understa	anding of urban systems and planning	g approaches to
regional systems in developed and	developing countries; to demonstrate	skills in
determining scientifically the order of	of cities in a region; to apply, as an in	dividual or in a
group, regional analytical technique	s to identify problems, to make calcu	lations and to
suggest creative solutions and to co	ommunicate solutions in writing and o	rally to an
audience of peers.		
Module code: SBRL361	Semester 2	
Title: Spatial Characteristics and	Dynamics of Regions	
On completing the module, the stud	ent should be able: to demonstrate w	ell-rounded and
systematic knowledge and understa	anding of the nature, characteristics a	ind diversity of
regions and the role of economic, p	hysical and social processes in the fo	ormation of
regions and in regional planning; to	demonstrate skills in applying classif	ication systems in
the demarcation of regions; to demo	onstrate the ability to identify problem	s in the
classification and formation of regio	ns in South Africa and to propose po	ssible solutions.
Module code: SBSL311	Semester 1	
Title: Transportation Planning		
On completing the module, the studer	nt should be able to demonstrate well	-rounded and
systematic knowledge of intracity tran	sportation and the resulting flow of tra	affic; to
demonstrate the process of traffic plan	nning and the relevant planning princ	iples, as well as
the Integrated Transport Plan; to dem		
maintained in planning the network co		01 1
transport problems identified; to demo		
problems at national, provincial and m	, ,	,
applicable planning principles, and to		0
business plan, evaluate the plans and		-
an individual or in group context, solu		
audience of peers and professional pe	•	
Module code: SBSL321	Semester 2	
Title: Industrial and Commercial F	Planning	
	lent should be able to demonstrate w	ell-rounded and
	anding of types of industrial areas, his	
,	egarding the informal trade sector, pl	
	ng centres, office spaces and wholes	01 1
	al or as member of a group, in propo	
-	e planning needs and principles relev	°
-	nonstrate knowledge of the planning	
•	ormal trade sector, shopping centres	
	lividual or as member of a group, to id	
	rade planning, to undertake the nece	-
	on in order to propose solutions that	,
	the ability to present planning propos	
oral format at a seminar with the aid		sais in report and
Module code: SBES321	Semester 2	
Woulde coue. 3DE3321	Semester 2	

Title: Engineering for Planning On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of policy and legislation that guide engineering services; to demonstrate skills in undertaking the planning of engineering services such as water supply, sewage systems, electricity supply and designing streets for vehicles, bicycles and pedestrians in town layouts; to demonstrate the ability to do cost accounting based on the theoretical knowledge acquired in the module; to demonstrate the development to gather, analyse, evaluate, and synthesise information with a view to formulate practical proposals to ensure the cost effectiveness and functionality in planning of project; to demonstrate the ability to write a report on practical, integrated planning and design of engineering services and to communicate it to those concerned. Module code: SBRL431 Semester 1 Title: Migration, Globalisation and Urban Development in gather knowledge and understanding of the influence of globalisation on the urban environment in the developed and developing world; to demonstrate skills in applying theory and theoretical principles in practice to solve unfamiliar problems regarding migration and urban development in a global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development in a economic and social context. Module code: SBES471 Semester 1 & 2 Title: Planning Project Semester 1 & 2 Title: Planning of the influence of globalisation on the urban environment in the developed and development in a economic and social context. Module code: SBES471 Semester 1 & 2 Title: Planning Project O		
Title: Migration, Globalisation and Urban Development in the World On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the influence of globalisation on the urban environment in the developed and developing world; to demonstrate skills in applying theory and theoretical principles in practice to solve unfamiliar problems regarding migration and urban development in a global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development as found in different situations in a global context, to analyse and interpret information and present proposals based on applicable theories and principles with a view to sustainable development in an economic and social context. Module code: SBES471 Semester 1 & 2 Title: Planning Project On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the influence of globalisation on the urban environment in the developed and developing world; to demonstrate skills to apply theory and theoretical principles in practice to solve unfamiliar problems regarding migration and urban development in a global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development in a global context; to research the causes and implicable theories and principles with a view to sustainable development in an economic and social context. Module code: SBS411 Semester 1 Title: Strategic Spatial Planning On completing the module, the student should be: able to demonstrate extensive and systematic knowledge of the role of planning policy and housing policy in modernistic and principles with a view to sustainable development in an economic and s	understanding of policy and legislation that guide engineering services; to demonstrate skills in undertaking the planning of engineering services such as water supply, seward systems, electricity supply and designing streets for vehicles, bicycles and pedestriat town layouts; to demonstrate the ability to do cost accounting based on the theoretic knowledge acquired in the module; to demonstrate the development of the ability, as individual or as a member of a team, to undertake the provision and planning of engineering services in town layouts and development, to gather, analyse, evaluate, synthesise information with a view to formulate practical proposals to ensure the cost effectiveness and functionality in planning of project; to demonstrate the ability to write report on practical, integrated planning and design of engineering services and to	age ns in al an and t
On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the influence of globalisation on the urban environment in the developed and developing world; to demonstrate skills in applying theory and theoretical principles in practice to solve unfamiliar problems regarding migration and urban development in a global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development as found in different situations in a global context, to analyse and interpret information and present proposals based on applicable theories and principles with a view to sustainable development in an economic and social context. Module code: SBES471 Semester 1 & 2 Title: Planning Project On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the influence of globalisation on the urban environment in the developed and developing world; to demonstrate skills to apply theory and theoretical principles in practice to solve unfamiliar problems regarding migration and urban development in a global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development in a global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development in an economic and social context. Module code: SBSS411 Semester 1 Title: Strategic Spatial Planning On completing the module, the student should be: able to demonstrate extensive and systematic knowledge of the role of planning policy and housing policy in modernistic and post-modernistic spatial planning; to demonstrate skills to understand and solve real-life problems in socio-economic development by applying fundamental theories and principles of strategic and spatial planning; to demonstrate skills in researching the impact of policy changes		
Module code: SBES471Semester 1 & 2Title: Planning ProjectOn completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the influence of globalisation on the urban environment in the developed and developing world; to demonstrate skills to apply theory and theoretical principles in practice to solve unfamiliar problems regarding migration and urban development in a global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development as found in different situations in a global context, to analyse and interpret information and present proposals based on applicable theories and principles with a view to sustainable development in an economic and social context.Module code: SBSS411Semester 1Title: Strategic Spatial PlanningOn completing the module, the student should be: able to demonstrate extensive and systematic knowledge of the role of planning policy and housing policy in modernistic and post-modernistic spatial planning; to demonstrate skills to understand and solve real-life problems in socio-economic development by applying fundamental theories and principles of strategic and spatial planning; to demonstrate skills in researching the impact of policy changes from a development perspective, in interpreting and analysing findings and in facilitating changes.Module code: SBSL412Semester 1	and developing world; to demonstrate skills in applying theory and theoretical princip practice to solve unfamiliar problems regarding migration and urban development in global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development as found in different situations in a global context, to analyse and interp information and present proposals based on applicable theories and principles with a	les in a oret
On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the influence of globalisation on the urban environment in the developed and developing world; to demonstrate skills to apply theory and theoretical principles in practice to solve unfamiliar problems regarding migration and urban development in a global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development as found in different situations in a global context, to analyse and interpret information and present proposals based on applicable theories and principles with a view to sustainable development in an economic and social context.Module code:SBSS411Semester 1Title:Strategic Spatial PlanningOn completing the module, the student should be: able to demonstrate extensive and systematic knowledge of the role of planning policy and housing policy in modernistic and post-modernistic spatial planning; to demonstrate skills to understand and solve real-life problems in socio-economic development by applying fundamental theories and principles of strategic and spatial planning; to demonstrate skills in researching the impact of policy changes from a development perspective, in interpreting and analysing findings and in facilitating changes.Module code:SBSL412Semester 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the influence of globalisation on the urban environment in the developed and developing world; to demonstrate skills to apply theory and theoretical principles in practice to solve unfamiliar problems regarding migration and urban development in a global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development as found in different situations in a global context, to analyse and interpret information and present proposals based on applicable theories and principles with a view to sustainable development in an economic and social context.Module code:SBSS411Semester 1Title:Strategic Spatial PlanningOn completing the module, the student should be: able to demonstrate extensive and systematic knowledge of the role of planning policy and housing policy in modernistic and post-modernistic spatial planning; to demonstrate skills to understand and solve real-life problems in socio-economic development by applying fundamental theories and principles of strategic and spatial planning; to demonstrate skills in researching the impact of policy changes from a development perspective, in interpreting and analysing findings and in facilitating changes.Module code:SBSL412Semester 1	Title: Planning Project	
Title: Strategic Spatial Planning On completing the module, the student should be: able to demonstrate extensive and systematic knowledge of the role of planning policy and housing policy in modernistic and post-modernistic spatial planning; to demonstrate skills to understand and solve real-life problems in socio-economic development by applying fundamental theories and principles of strategic and spatial planning; to demonstrate skills in researching the impact of policy changes from a development perspective, in interpreting and analysing findings and in facilitating changes. Module code: SBSL412 Semester 1	On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate knowledge ar	
On completing the module, the student should be: able to demonstrate extensive and systematic knowledge of the role of planning policy and housing policy in modernistic and post-modernistic spatial planning; to demonstrate skills to understand and solve real-life problems in socio-economic development by applying fundamental theories and principles of strategic and spatial planning; to demonstrate skills in researching the impact of policy changes from a development perspective, in interpreting and analysing findings and in facilitating changes. Module code: SBSL412 Semester 1	understanding of the influence of globalisation on the urban environment in the deve and developing world; to demonstrate skills to apply theory and theoretical principles practice to solve unfamiliar problems regarding migration and urban development in global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development as found in different situations in a global context, to analyse and interp information and present proposals based on applicable theories and principles with a to sustainable development in an economic and social context.	oped in a oret
Module code: SBSL412 Semester 1	understanding of the influence of globalisation on the urban environment in the deve and developing world; to demonstrate skills to apply theory and theoretical principles practice to solve unfamiliar problems regarding migration and urban development in global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development as found in different situations in a global context, to analyse and interp information and present proposals based on applicable theories and principles with a to sustainable development in an economic and social context. Module code: SBSS411 Semester 1	oped in a pret
	understanding of the influence of globalisation on the urban environment in the developing world; to demonstrate skills to apply theory and theoretical principles practice to solve unfamiliar problems regarding migration and urban development in global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development as found in different situations in a global context, to analyse and interprint information and present proposals based on applicable theories and principles with a to sustainable development in an economic and social context. Module code: SBSS411 Semester 1 Title: Strategic Spatial Planning On completing the module, the student should be: able to demonstrate extensive an systematic knowledge of the role of planning policy and housing policy in modernistic post-modernistic spatial planning; to demonstrate skills to understand and solve real problems in socio-economic development by applying fundamental theories and principles are problems in socio-economic development by applying fundamental theories and principles and principles and principles from a development perspective, in interpreting and analysing findings and	oped in a oret a view d c and -life ciples olicy
	understanding of the influence of globalisation on the urban environment in the developing world; to demonstrate skills to apply theory and theoretical principles practice to solve unfamiliar problems regarding migration and urban development in global context; to research the causes and implications of migration and urban development as found in different situations in a global context, to analyse and interprinformation and present proposals based on applicable theories and principles with a to sustainable development in an economic and social context. Module code: SBSS411 Semester 1 Title: Strategic Spatial Planning On completing the module, the student should be: able to demonstrate extensive an systematic knowledge of the role of planning policy and housing policy in modernistic post-modernistic spatial planning; to demonstrate skills to understand and solve real problems in socio-economic development by applying fundamental theories and principles and principles and principles in a first egic and spatial planning; to demonstrate skills in researching the impact of p changes from a development perspective, in interpreting and analysing findings and facilitating changes.	oped in a oret a view d c and -life ciples olicy

On completing the module, the student should be able to demonstrate extensive and systematic knowledge of residential types and the development thereof, the principles and processes of statutory planning that includes zoning and management of land use; to demonstrate the ability to explain and discuss subdivision of land and town establishment; to demonstrate skills in using planning instruments to undertake spatial residential development and land management in a professional and ethical manner; to demonstrate the ability to plan a quality residential development and promote sustainable land use; to demonstrate the ability to promote urban density by researching residential development within the framework of differentiation and affordability; to demonstrate the ability to process and interpret information, and to propose sustainable development orally and in writing.

Module code: SSBP221

Semester 1

Title: Private law for planners

After completion of this module the student should be in a position to achieve the following outcomes, namely:

- General background to the law in general as well as the South African legal system;
- Knowledge of the constitutional dispensation in South Africa, as well as the role and place of the Bill of Human Rights;
- Understand Planning Law as a section of the South African legal system
- Basic knowledge of the most important planning legislation;
- Understand the place and function of planning law;
- Understand the role and function of environmental law;
- Understand the basic principles relating to ownership. Servitudes and contracts;
- Understand and have knowledge of the most important planning legislation and case law relating to planning issues and to utilise this in practise and interpret the implications thereof.

Module code: SECO321

Semester 2

Title: Urban ecology for planners

After successful completion of this module, the student should:

- have refined, systematic knowledge and comprehension of;
- (i) the development of the ecosystem concept,
- (ii) biome and bio-regions of South- Africa,
- (iii) the development of Urban Ecology as a science,
- (iv) the uniqueness of urban ecosystems,
- (v) application of ecological principals in urban planning and design,
- (vi) ecological questionnaires that influence planning of urban regions,
- demonstrate proficiency in application of basic ecological principles in the planning and design of urban open areas.
- be competent in identifying ecological questionnaires in urban planning and design, to
 research suitable scientific information, to analyze information and collected data, to
 integrate and communicate results in ethical responsible manner in writing and verbal
 to counterparts.

Module code: STTN111	Semester 1	
Title: Descriptive Statistic:	S	
Module outcomes:		
A student who has complet	ted this module should be able	e to demonstrate the following
knowledge:		
every day, such as sampling of data, descriptive meas predictions by means of lea and movement components with regard to questionnaire and probability distribution estimation of population p demonstrate problem solvi	f the most important elementa g methods, determining sample sures of locality and scatterin st squares line fitting, correlation is in order to predict future outco es and sampling sizes; fundame his, the central limit theorem, parameters by means of poin ing skills by solving familiar pwledge to problems involving th	size, graphical representation g, least squares line fitting, n coefficients, time series data omes, practical considerations ntal knowledge of probabilities for large sample sizes the t and interval estimation, to and unfamiliar problems; to
Module code: STTN115	Semester 1	
Title: Descriptive Statistic:		
· · ·		
elementary statistical te graphical representation squares line fitting, pred multiple regression, tin outcomes, practical con	ntal knowledge and understan echniques that are used daily, n of data, descriptive measures diction from least squares lines me series data, movement c usiderations regarding sample su	such as sampling methods, of location and spread, least , the coefficient of correlation, omponents to predict future
 of point and interval proportions for one and demonstrate skills to us unknown real world conclusions as an indivi responsible and accepta 	limit theorem, estimation of pop estimation, hypothesis testing two samples (parametric and no se statistical knowledge and te problems and to communica idual and/or part of a group, ora able way.	for population means and in-parametric). chniques to solve known and ate methods, solutions and
 of point and interval proportions for one and b) demonstrate skills to us unknown real world conclusions as an indiviresponsible and accepta Module code: STTN121 	limit theorem, estimation of pop estimation, hypothesis testing two samples (parametric and no se statistical knowledge and te problems and to communica idual and/or part of a group, ora able way. Semester 2	pulation parameters by the use for population means and on-parametric). chniques to solve known and ate methods, solutions and
of point and interval proportions for one and b) demonstrate skills to us unknown real world conclusions as an indivi responsible and accepta Module code: STTN121 Title: Introductory Statistical	limit theorem, estimation of pop estimation, hypothesis testing two samples (parametric and no se statistical knowledge and te problems and to communica idual and/or part of a group, ora able way. Semester 2	pulation parameters by the use for population means and on-parametric). chniques to solve known and ate methods, solutions and
of point and interval proportions for one and b) demonstrate skills to us unknown real world conclusions as an indivi responsible and accepta Module code: STTN121 Title: Introductory Statistical Module outcomes:	limit theorem, estimation of pop estimation, hypothesis testing two samples (parametric and no se statistical knowledge and te problems and to communica idual and/or part of a group, ora able way. Semester 2	pulation parameters by the use of for population means and nn-parametric). chniques to solve known and ate methods, solutions and illy and in writing in an ethical,
of point and interval proportions for one and b) demonstrate skills to us unknown real world conclusions as an indivi responsible and accepta Module code: STTN121 Title: Introductory Statistical Module outcomes: A student who has completed	limit theorem, estimation of pop estimation, hypothesis testing two samples (parametric and no se statistical knowledge and te problems and to communica idual and/or part of a group, ora able way. Semester 2 Inference	pulation parameters by the use of for population means and in-parametric). chniques to solve known and ate methods, solutions and illy and in writing in an ethical, emonstrate the following:
of point and interval proportions for one and b) demonstrate skills to us unknown real world conclusions as an indivi responsible and accepta Module code: STTN121 Title: Introductory Statistical Module outcomes: A student who has completed Fundamental knowledge of pro-	I limit theorem, estimation of pop estimation, hypothesis testing two samples (parametric and no se statistical knowledge and te problems and to communica idual and/or part of a group, ora able way. Semester 2 I Inference this module should be able to de obabilities and probability distrib	emonstrate the following: utions, the central limit
of point and interval proportions for one and b) demonstrate skills to us unknown real world conclusions as an indivi responsible and accepta Module code: STTN121 Title: Introductory Statistical Module outcomes: A student who has completed Fundamental knowledge of pro- theorem, estimation of popula	I limit theorem, estimation of pop estimation, hypothesis testing two samples (parametric and no se statistical knowledge and te problems and to communica idual and/or part of a group, ora able way. Semester 2 I Inference this module should be able to de obabilities and probability distrib ation parameters by means of po	emonstrate the following: utions, the central limit with and interval estimation,
of point and interval proportions for one and b) demonstrate skills to us unknown real world conclusions as an indivi responsible and accepta Module code: STTN121 Title: Introductory Statistical Module outcomes: A student who has completed Fundamental knowledge of pro- theorem, estimation of population	I limit theorem, estimation of pop estimation, hypothesis testing two samples (parametric and no se statistical knowledge and te problems and to communica idual and/or part of a group, ora able way. Semester 2 I Inference this module should be able to de obabilities and probability distrib	emonstrate the following: utions, the central limit on eand two samples, one

problems, using acquired knowledge to solve simple probability problems, applying the knowledge gained above on data where applicable. Module code: STTN122 Semester 2			
	0 0	Semester 2	
Title: Int	roductory Statistics		
Module of	outcomes:		
At the e	end of the module the st	udent should demonstrate knowle	edge of the following
concepts	s and the ability to apply it a		
i.	representation of data an	ed everyday, for example samplin d descriptive measures of locality and	nd scattering;
ii.	method;	curves to bivariate data and usir	
iii.	making simple prediction the correlation coefficient	ns by using appropriate curves, as v i;	well as by interpreting
iv.	handling time series da predict future outcomes;	ata and calculating movement con	nponents in order to
ν.	carrying out simple proba	ability calculations and using probab	ility distributions;
vi.	the central limit theorem	and applying it to practical problems	;
vii.	011	rameters by means of point and inte	
viii.	,	opulation averages and population	proportions in one or
	two sampling cases.		
ix.	, ,	and applicability of the above sta	•
	•	Il as to perform statistical methods u	using manual analysis
	or statistical software.		
	code: STTN124	Semester 2	
Title: Pra	code: STTN124 actical Statistics	Semester 2	
Title: Pra Module o	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes:		
Title: Pra Module of At the e	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu	ident should be able to demonstra	ate knowledge of the
Title: Pra Module of At the effollowing	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu g concepts and to apply the	ident should be able to demonstra m as described below	Ũ
Title: Pra Module of At the e	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inte	ident should be able to demonstra m as described below rpretation, the method of least	squares fitting to a
Title: Pra Module of At the e following	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre	ident should be able to demonstra m as described below rpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fu	squares fitting to a
Title: Pra Module o At the e following i.	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre regression and selection	ident should be able to demonstra m as described below rpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fu of predictors;	squares fitting to a nction, multiple linear
Title: Pra Module of At the effollowing	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre regression and selection basic factor analysis and	ident should be able to demonstra m as described below erpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fu of predictors; d the interpretation of its results, ir	squares fitting to a nction, multiple linear
Title: Pra Module o At the e following i.	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre regression and selection basic factor analysis and matrices and construct var	ident should be able to demonstra m as described below erpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fu of predictors; d the interpretation of its results, ir	squares fitting to a nction, multiple linear nterpretation of factor
Title: Pr a Module o At the e following i. ii.	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre regression and selection basic factor analysis and matrices and construct va- the hypothesis testing	ident should be able to demonstra m as described below erpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fu of predictors; d the interpretation of its results, ir alidity; procedure, probability calculatior	squares fitting to a nction, multiple linear nterpretation of factor
Title: Pr a Module o At the e following i. ii.	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre regression and selection basic factor analysis and matrices and construct va the hypothesis testing theorem, level of signific	ident should be able to demonstra m as described below erpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fu of predictors; d the interpretation of its results, ir alidity; procedure, probability calculatior	squares fitting to a inction, multiple linear interpretation of factor ins, the central limit
Title: Pra Module of At the e following i. ii.	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre regression and selection basic factor analysis and matrices and construct va- the hypothesis testing theorem, level of signific one-way ANOVA testing	Ident should be able to demonstration as described below erpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fur of predictors; d the interpretation of its results, in alidity; procedure, probability calculation ance and p values;	squares fitting to a inction, multiple linear interpretation of factor ins, the central limit sults;
Title: Pra Module of At the e following i. ii. ii. ii.	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre regression and selection basic factor analysis and matrices and construct va- the hypothesis testing theorem, level of signific one-way ANOVA testing	ident should be able to demonstration as described below erpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fur of predictors; d the interpretation of its results, in alidity; procedure, probability calculation ance and p values; procedures, the interpretation of results of differences in average	squares fitting to a inction, multiple linear interpretation of factor ins, the central limit sults;
Title: Pra Module of At the e following i. ii. ii. ii.	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre regression and selection basic factor analysis and matrices and construct va- the hypothesis testing theorem, level of signific one-way ANOVA testing practical significance of e one and two populations;	ident should be able to demonstration as described below erpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fur of predictors; d the interpretation of its results, in alidity; procedure, probability calculation ance and p values; procedures, the interpretation of results of differences in average	squares fitting to a inction, multiple linear interpretation of factor ins, the central limit sults; es and proportions for
Title: Pra Module of At the e following i. ii. ii. iv. v.	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre regression and selection basic factor analysis and matrices and construct va- the hypothesis testing theorem, level of signific one-way ANOVA testing practical significance of e one and two populations;	ident should be able to demonstration as described below erpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fur of predictors; d the interpretation of its results, in alidity; procedure, probability calculation ance and p values; procedures, the interpretation of results and a variage	squares fitting to a inction, multiple linear interpretation of factor ins, the central limit sults; es and proportions for
Title: Pra Module of At the e following i. ii. ii. iv. v.	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre regression and selection basic factor analysis and matrices and construct va- the hypothesis testing theorem, level of signific one-way ANOVA testing practical significance of e one and two populations; categorical data analysis independence tests;	ident should be able to demonstration as described below erpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fur of predictors; d the interpretation of its results, in alidity; procedure, probability calculation ance and p values; procedures, the interpretation of results and a variage	squares fitting to a inction, multiple linear interpretation of factor ins, the central limit sults; es and proportions for chi-squared tests and
Title: Pra Module of At the e following i. ii. ii. iv. v. v. vi.	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre regression and selection basic factor analysis and matrices and construct va- the hypothesis testing theorem, level of signific one-way ANOVA testing practical significance of e one and two populations; categorical data analysis independence tests; distribution-free methods	ident should be able to demonstration as described below erpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fur of predictors; d the interpretation of its results, in alidity; procedure, probability calculation ance and p values; procedures, the interpretation of results are added by the interpretation of results in average is by means of contingency tables, or the set of the se	squares fitting to a inction, multiple linear interpretation of factor ins, the central limit sults; es and proportions for chi-squared tests and ic and nonparametric
Title: Pra Module of At the e following i. ii. ii. iv. v. v. vi.	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre regression and selection basic factor analysis and matrices and construct va- the hypothesis testing theorem, level of signific one-way ANOVA testing practical significance of e one and two populations; categorical data analysis independence tests; distribution-free methods	ident should be able to demonstration as described below erpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fur of predictors; d the interpretation of its results, in alidity; procedure, probability calculation ance and p values; procedures, the interpretation of results are sizes of differences in average is by means of contingency tables, of the difference between parameter	squares fitting to a inction, multiple linear interpretation of factor ins, the central limit sults; es and proportions for chi-squared tests and ic and nonparametric
Title: Pra Module of At the e following i. ii. ii. iv. v. v. vi.	code: STTN124 actical Statistics outcomes: and of the module the stu- g concepts and to apply the correlation and its inter regression function, pre regression and selection basic factor analysis and matrices and construct va- the hypothesis testing theorem, level of signific one-way ANOVA testing practical significance of e one and two populations; categorical data analysis independence tests; distribution-free methods methods of inference, a situation. to identify the presence	ident should be able to demonstration as described below erpretation, the method of least diction by means of a regression fur of predictors; d the interpretation of its results, in alidity; procedure, probability calculation ance and p values; procedures, the interpretation of results are sizes of differences in average is by means of contingency tables, of the difference between parameter	squares fitting to a inction, multiple linear interpretation of factor ins, the central limit sults; es and proportions for chi-squared tests and ric and nonparametric to use in a specific incepts in a practical

stati	stical software.		
Module code:	STTN125	Semester 2	
Title: Introduc	ctory Probabilit	y Theory	
Module outcor	nes:		
On completion	of the module the	ne learner should be able to	
 demor 	nstrate knowledg	e and understanding of	
>	concepts such	as the sample space, events, p	robability measures, counting
	methods, rando	om outcomes of events and the	independence of events;
>	important proba	ability theorems such as the law	of total probability and the
	theorem of Bay	es;	
>	random variable	es, distribution functions and ma	ass function, discrete random
	variables and th	ne following distributions: binom	ial, geometric, negative
	binomial, hyper	geometric, and Poisson as wel	as exponential, gamma and
	•••	ions and the functions of these	
>		is of variance (ANOVA) and ap	,
	, ,	computer output.	
• dem		use statistical knowledge and t	echniques to solve known and
		problems and to communicate r	
		dividual and/or part of a group,	-
		and acceptable way.	orany and in writing in an
Module code:		Semester 1	
	ity and Samplin	ng Theory	
Module outcor			
	ate knowledge o	ne student should be able to:	
	0	y structure of two or more rand	dom variables as well as their
0	ioint distributio		doni vanabies as well as their
0		heir properties;	
0		stributions and the application	of probability calculations on
	conditional dis		. ,
0		s and the application thereof;	
0		I value and variance of all	
		ndom variables that were discus	-
0		ce and correlation of two range pected values and moment ger	
0		st important theorems of Proba	
0		bers and the Central Limit Theo	
0		lerived from the normal distribut	
0		ling methods, such as simple r	
		their properties.	
demonst	trate problem so	olving skills by analysing proble	ems that had been previously
		ns that are new and unfamiliar.	
		ge SAS (PROC IML) to apply the	nese concepts practically.
Module code:		Semester 2	
Title: Statistic	al Inference and	d Data Analysis	
Module outcor	nes:		
		ne student should be able to:	
2.1.00			

- demonstrate fundamental knowledge of the following statistical concepts: method of moments and the method of maximum likelihood to estimate parameters, efficiency of an estimator, sufficient statistics, the testing of hypotheses, the duality of confidence intervals and hypothesis testing, informal techniques for assessing goodness of fit, methods for summarizing data, measures of location and spread, density estimation, and the bootstrap.
- demonstrate problem solving skills by analysing familiar and unfamiliar problems, estimating parameters by means of the method of moments and maximum likelihood, determining if an estimator is efficient and finding sufficient statistics in a variety of problems.
- demonstrate the ability to construct complete and sufficient statistics, use the Neyman-Pearson paradigm to perform a hypothesis test, apply the connection between hypothesis testing and confidence intervals in the context of estimation, make conclusions using descriptive statistics, apply methods for summarizing data, calculate measures of location and spread, be able to use the bootstrap to (a) construct confidence intervals for a parameter and (b) estimate the variability of an estimator.
- apply these concepts to real-world data.
- use the computer language SAS (PROC IML) to apply these concepts practically.

Module code: STTN311	Semester 1		
Title: Statistical Inference			

Module outcomes:

A student who has completed this module should demonstrate the following: fundamental knowledge of statistical concepts, such as complete and sufficient statistics, hypothesis testing, duality of confidence intervals and hypothesis testing, informal measure of fit techniques, methods of summarising data, measures of locality and scattering, comparison of two samplings, comparison of matched samplings, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data and Bayesian inference; should demonstrate the ability to construct complete and sufficient statistics, to use the Neyman-Pearson paradigm to perform hypothesis testing, to apply the relationship between hypothesis testing and confidence intervals in the context of estimation, to draw conclusions by using descriptive statistical methods, to apply methods of summarizing data, to calculate measures of locality and scattering, to implement methods to compare two samplings and matched samplings, to understand different designs of experiment, to analyze categorical data and to use Bayesian inference methods.

Module code: STTK321

Semester 2

Title: Linear Models

Module outcomes:

A student having completed this module should be able to demonstrate an understanding of simple and multiple linear regression; understanding of the reasons for assumptions in the regression model and the derivation of the distributions of test statistics used in the inference that relates to linear regression models; to demonstrate the ability to derive the least squares and maximum acceptability parameters in a linear regression model; the ability to describe the linear regression model in matrix and vector notation; to demonstrate the ability to diagnose any deviation from the assumptions and to apply remedial measures to rectify the deviations. He/she should demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of simultaneous interference as applied in linear regression models; should demonstrate the ability to describe how qualitative and quantitative predictor variables are handled within the

frame of linear regression. He/she should demonstrate an understanding of the fundamental concepts of non-linear regression; the ability to describe the process of estimating parameters in non-linear regression models; the ability to describe the following models: logistic regression models and Poisson regression models; an understanding of the way in which these models relate to the general linear model; the ability to perform inferences that are associated with these models; the ability to implement linear regression models using simple calculations and computer software; the ability to diagnose models practically by applying diagnostic steps as discussed in the theory and to apply remedial measures in a practical context; and the ability to implement non-linear regression models using simple calculations and computer software.

Module code: STTK322	Semester 2	
Title: Statistics Project		

Module outcomes:

A student having completed this module should be able to demonstrate the ability to carry out a successful statistical project, from design to analysis; to identify appropriate models for a given data system and to use SAS or R to implement the appropriate model; to identify the previously learnt theory on basic statistical analysis with the practical nature of the project and to apply the techniques; to compile appropriate documentation for the project; to develop skills in oral presentation to present the project in a professional set-up; to demonstrate the necessary computer skills needed to handle statistical analysis by means of SAS and R, but also to handle a greater variety of problems; to carry out computer-based simulations with the aid of SAS and R.

Module code: IGWN121	Semester 2
Title: Statics and Mathematic	al Modelling

Module outcomes:

On completing this module, the students should be able to do the following: demonstrate fundamental knowledge of geometric vectors and their operational rules, vectors, forces, components, scalar and vector product, Cartesian forms, resultant of two- and threedimensional systems of force through a point, the principle of propagation, moments, couples, reduction of systems of forces to a single force and a single couple, equilibrium in a plane and equilibrium in space, friction and moments rotating around axes, the modelling process, geometric similarity and proportionalities, dimensional analysis and the theorem of Buckingham; to demonstrate problem solving skills by analysing familiar and unfamiliar problems, by using knowledge of techniques to determine resultants of different types of systems of force, by solving equilibrium problems in two and three dimensions, by forming and solving models by means of proportionality relations and dimensional analysis, and by fitting models to data.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Module code: TGWN122	Semester 2		
Title: Mathematical Modelling	and Vector Algebra		
Module outcomes:			
On completing this module, students should be able to do the following: demonstrate			
fundamental knowledge of the steps in the mathematical modelling process, geometric			

similarity, proportionalities, interpolation and fitting of a curve to data by means of least squares, the die L_1 norm and the Tsjebisjeff norm, dimensional analysis, the theorem of Buckingham, differential equations, separable differential equations, initial conditions, model ling of growth processes, including Malthus and logistic growth, cooling problems, mixing problems and chemical reactions, geometric vectors, operations with them and use of them, and applications of them to forces and equilibrium problems; demonstrate problem solving skills by analysing familiar and unfamiliar problems, using knowledge of techniques to build mathematical models, solve separable differential equations, fit models to data, modelling by means of dimensional analysis; building models using separable differential equations and modelling and solving geometrical and statics problems by means of vectors.

Module code: TGWN211 Semester 1

Title: Dynamics I

Module outcomes:

On completing this module, students should be able to do the following: demonstrate fundamental knowledge of kinematics (square, normal, tangential and cylindrical coordinates) and kinetics of a single particle (force, acceleration, work, energy, momentum, impulse), a system of particles (force, acceleration, work, energy, momentum, impulse) and a rigid body (force, acceleration, work, energy, momentum, impulse) and a rigid body (force, acceleration, work, energy, momentum, impulse) and a rigid body (force, acceleration, work, energy, momentum, impulse, and angular momentum), all moving along a straight line or a curved trajectory; demonstrate problem solving skills by analysing familiar and unfamiliar problems and using knowledge of kinematics and kinetics to calculate time duration, displacements, velocities, accelerations, forces, word done, energy, momentum, impulse, moment of inertia, angular impulse and angular momentum.

Module code: TGWN212 Semester 1

Title: Differential Equations and Numerical Methods

Module outcomes:

On completing this module students should be able to do the following: demonstrate fundamental knowledge of first-order ordinary differential equations, the Laplace transform and the methods of Euler, Heun en Runge-Kutta for solving a single and a set of differential equations numerically, demonstrate problem solving skills by solving familiar and unfamiliar first order ordinary differential equations through separation of variables and conversion to exact differential equations, and by using them to model real phenomena, solving linear differential equations with constant coefficients using the Laplace transform, and solving any type of ordinary initial value problem numerically by using computers, and amongst others utilizing the MATLAB computer software.

Module code: TGWN221	Semester 2	
Title: Dynamics II		

Module outcomes:

On completing this module students should be able to do the following: demonstrate fundamental knowledge of the theory of flexible cables, internal forces and deformation of simple beams, and the motion of satellites and planets, demonstrate problem solving skills by solving familiar and unfamiliar problems involving deformations in beams and cables acted on by forces, and determining the orbits and positions of satellites.

Module code: TGWN222	Semester 2	

Title: Numerical Analysis

Module outcomes:

On completing this module the student should be able to do the following: demonstrate fundamental knowledge and insight into the theory of basic numerical methods for general occurring mathematical problems, amongst which are the solving of non-linear equations, determining interpolation polynomials and the numerical determining of definite integrals, demonstrate problem solving skills by solving non-linear equations through iteration techniques, determining the interpolation polynomials of Lagrange and Newton, determining definite integrals by means of the trapezium method, Simpson's rule, Romberg integration and Gauss quadrature, and the computer application of these techniques, show a fondness for this field of study and demonstrate insight into the relation between reality and abstraction, model and solution; reveal a Christian or alternative perspective on the subject.

Module code: TGWN311	Semester 1	
Title: Partial Differential Equa	ations	

Module outcomes:

On completing this module the student should be able to do the following: demonstrate fundamental knowledge of real-life problems where the mathematical model led to partial differential equations and the analytical solving of partial differential equations such as the wave, heat and potential equation and the electric charge problem, Fourier series, orthogonal functions and polynomial methods and the Sturm-Liousvile problem; demonstrate problem solving skills by analysing familiar and unfamiliar problems, applying knowledge of techniques that are used to solve differential equations with methods using power series, to determine Fourier series and chandelling standard problems with the Fourier method.

Module code: TGWN312	Semester 1	
Title: Partial Differential Equa	ations (Numerical)	

Module outcomes:

On completing this module the student should be able to do the following: demonstrate fundamental knowledge and insight into the discretisation of ordinary and partial differential equations, the special properties of tridiagonal matrices, calculation problems caused by ill-conditioned and sparse systems of linear equations, convergence properties of iterative methods of systems of linear equations, solving parabolic, elliptical and hyperbolic differential equations numerically, performing iterative methods with MATLAB on a computer; demonstrate problem solving skills in numerically solving two point boundary value problems, the heat equation, the potential equation and the wave equation with the finite difference methods and in implementing these by computer; show a fondness of this field of study and demonstrate insight into the relation between reality and abstraction, model and solution; reveal a Christian or alternative perspective on the subject.

Module code: TGWN321 Sem

Semester 2

Title: Dynamics III

Module outcomes:

On completing this module the student should be able to do the following: demonstrate fundamental knowledge and insight into the kinematics and kinetics of a rigid body in space, the Lagrange formulation for dynamics and the basis of variation calculus; demonstrate skills in solving problems describing motion and the constraints on motion, modelling the three-

dimensional motion of a rigid body, stationary curves for functionals formed through integrals; show a fondness of this field of study and demonstrate insight into the relation between reality and abstraction, model and solution; reveal a Christian or alternative perspective on the subject.

Module code: TGWN322 Semester 2

Title: Optimisation

Module outcomes:

On completing this module, students should be able to do the following: demonstrate fundamental knowledge of analytical and numerical optimisation techniques for functions of one or more variables, including problems with restrictions on unevenness and evenness; demonstrate problem solving skills by applying a variety of mathematical optimisation techniques to familiar and unfamiliar unrestricted and restricted problems and implementing these techniques by computer with MATLAB as computer language.

MATHEMATICS

Module code: WISN111	Semester 1	
Title: Introductory Algebra and	nd Analysis I	

Module outcomes:

On completing this module, students should be able to do the following: demonstrate fundamental knowledge of the concept of functions, polynomials in one variable with factor theorem, remainder theorem and synthetic division, rational functions and partial fractions, absolute value function, circle measure and inverse functions, trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions, hyperbolic and inverse hyperbolic functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, limits, continuity, differentiability and indefinite integrals of all the above mentioned functions, complex numbers; demonstrate problem solving skills by analysing familiar and unfamiliar problems, using the knowledge of techniques to develop powers of first degree polynomials, calculating the limits, derivatives and indefinite integrals of all the above mentioned functions and performing simple operations with complex numbers.

Module code: WISN112/WISN123	Semester 1	
Title: Mathematical Technicu	••	

Title: Mathematical Techniques

Module outcomes:

At the end of this module students have mastered the following topics at an introductory level: the concept of a mathematical function elucidated from examples that include exponential and logarithmic functions; the concepts differentiation and integration; a method to solve systems of linear equations; matrix algebra; linear programming problems in two variables; analysis of the rate of change of mathematical functions by using differentiation to investigate the characteristics of the function. The student has acquired skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in an economic situation and to construct a mathematical model of the problem situation in order to reach a solution by applying differentiation techniques, arithmetic techniques or linear algebra.

Furthermore, the student have to be able to do simple and compound interest calculations, be able to do simple and complex annuity calculations, evaluate the number of payments, final payment and outstanding balance, be able to take the interest rate and changes in

Module code: WISN113	sinking funds in consideration.			
	<u> </u>			
Title: Basic Mathematical Te				
Module outcomes:	ciiiiques			
	udents have mastered the follo	wing topics at an introductory		
	thematical function elucidated			
•	unctions, the concept of different	•		
	gebra, linear programming proble			
· · ·	hematical functions by using dif			
•	n. The student acquires skills to	•		
	l concepts in a scientific si	o .		
mathematical model of the	problem situation in order to i	reach a solution by applying		
differentiation techniques, arith	hmetic techniques or linear alget	ora.		
Module code: WISN121	Semester 2			
Title: Introductory Algebra a	and Analysis II			
Module outcomes:				
On completing this module,	students should be able to d	o the following: demonstrate		
fundamental knowledge of le	ogic, the system of real numb	pers, mathematical induction,		
permutations and combinatio	ns and the binomial theorem,	De Moivre's theorem and its		
	and its applications, the fundam			
0	se of derivatives in optimisation	0.		
	the basic theorems on the conve			
	lications of the definite integral,			
	s; demonstrate problem solving s	, , ,		
	knowledge of techniques by a			
numbers, proving theorems with mathematical induction, determining the number of				
		U U		
arrangements and selections	from a set, performing opera	tions with complex numbers,		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power	from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur	from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur	from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation wes to solve them, by deterr	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur using knowledge of derivati	from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation wes to solve them, by deterr	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur using knowledge of derivati calculating surfaces, lengths a	from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation wes to solve them, by deterr and volumes.	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur using knowledge of derivati calculating surfaces, lengths a Module code: WISN211	from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation wes to solve them, by deterr and volumes.	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur using knowledge of derivati calculating surfaces, lengths a Module code: WISN211 Title: Analysis III Module outcomes:	from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation wes to solve them, by deterr and volumes.	tions with complex numbers, aries, determining limits using problems mathematically and mining definite integrals and		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of pow L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur using knowledge of derivati calculating surfaces, lengths a Module code: WISN211 Title: Analysis III Module outcomes: On completing this module,	s from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation ives to solve them, by deterr and volumes. Semester 1	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and mining definite integrals and the following: demonstrate a		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur using knowledge of derivati calculating surfaces, lengths a Module code: WISN211 Title: Analysis III Module outcomes: On completing this module, thorough knowledge and insig	s from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation ives to solve them, by deterr and volumes. Semester 1 students should be able to do	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and mining definite integrals and the following: demonstrate a erential calculus of multivariate		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur using knowledge of derivati calculating surfaces, lengths a Module code: WISN211 Title: Analysis III Module outcomes: On completing this module, thorough knowledge and insig functions: partial and direction	s from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation ives to solve them, by deterr and volumes. Semester 1 students should be able to do ht into all the aspects of the diffe	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and mining definite integrals and the following: demonstrate a erential calculus of multivariate inction, optimisation problems,		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur using knowledge of derivati calculating surfaces, lengths at Module code: WISN211 Title: Analysis III Module outcomes: On completing this module, thorough knowledge and insig functions: partial and direction including Lagrange's method, directional derivatives and gravitations	s from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation ives to solve them, by deterr and volumes. Semester 1 students should be able to do the into all the aspects of the differ nal derivatives, the gradient fur the theory of multiple integrals to adients, and double and triple in	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and mining definite integrals and the following: demonstrate a erential calculus of multivariate inction, optimisation problems, to calculate partial derivatives, ntegrals; demonstrate problem		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur using knowledge of derivati calculating surfaces, lengths at Module code: WISN211 Title: Analysis III Module outcomes: On completing this module, thorough knowledge and insig functions: partial and direction including Lagrange's method, directional derivatives and gra solving skills by analysing fam	s from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation ives to solve them, by deterr and volumes. Semester 1 students should be able to do the into all the aspects of the differ- nal derivatives, the gradient fur the theory of multiple integrals to adients, and double and triple in niliar and unfamiliar problems, u	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and mining definite integrals and the following: demonstrate a erential calculus of multivariate nction, optimisation problems, to calculate partial derivatives, ntegrals; demonstrate problem sing knowledge of techniques		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur using knowledge of derivati calculating surfaces, lengths at Module code: WISN211 Title: Analysis III Module outcomes: On completing this module, thorough knowledge and insig functions: partial and direction including Lagrange's method, directional derivatives and gra solving skills by analysing fam to solve practical problems	s from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation ives to solve them, by deterr and volumes. Semester 1 students should be able to do the into all the aspects of the differ- nal derivatives, the gradient fur- the theory of multiple integrals to adients, and double and triple in niliar and unfamiliar problems, u s modelled with multivariate	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and mining definite integrals and the following: demonstrate a erential calculus of multivariate nction, optimisation problems, to calculate partial derivatives, ntegrals; demonstrate problem sing knowledge of techniques functions. Students should		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur using knowledge of derivati calculating surfaces, lengths at Module code: WISN211 Title: Analysis III Module outcomes: On completing this module, thorough knowledge and insig functions: partial and direction including Lagrange's method, directional derivatives and gras solving skills by analysing fam to solve practical problems demonstrate the ability to use	s from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation ives to solve them, by deterr and volumes. Semester 1 students should be able to do the into all the aspects of the differ- nal derivatives, the gradient fur- the theory of multiple integrals to adients, and double and triple in niliar and unfamiliar problems, u s modelled with multivariate the geometric and physical me	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and mining definite integrals and the following: demonstrate a erential calculus of multivariate nction, optimisation problems, to calculate partial derivatives, ntegrals; demonstrate problem sing knowledge of techniques functions. Students should aning of the above-mentioned		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur using knowledge of derivati calculating surfaces, lengths at Module code: WISN211 Title: Analysis III Module outcomes: On completing this module, thorough knowledge and insig functions: partial and direction including Lagrange's method, directional derivatives and gras solving skills by analysing fam to solve practical problems demonstrate the ability to use concepts to abstract the und	s from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation ives to solve them, by deter and volumes. Semester 1 students should be able to do the into all the aspects of the diffe- nal derivatives, the gradient fur the theory of multiple integrals to adients, and double and triple in niliar and unfamiliar problems, u s modelled with multivariate the geometric and physical me derlying mathematical structure	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and mining definite integrals and the following: demonstrate a erential calculus of multivariate nction, optimisation problems, to calculate partial derivatives, ntegrals; demonstrate problem sing knowledge of techniques functions. Students should aning of the above-mentioned		
arrangements and selections judging convergence of power L'Hospital's rule, sketching fur using knowledge of derivati calculating surfaces, lengths at Module code: WISN211 Title: Analysis III Module outcomes: On completing this module, thorough knowledge and insig functions: partial and direction including Lagrange's method, directional derivatives and gras solving skills by analysing fam to solve practical problems demonstrate the ability to use	s from a set, performing opera er series, calculating Taylor se nctions, formulating optimisation ives to solve them, by deter and volumes. Semester 1 students should be able to do the into all the aspects of the diffe- nal derivatives, the gradient fur the theory of multiple integrals to adients, and double and triple in niliar and unfamiliar problems, u s modelled with multivariate the geometric and physical me derlying mathematical structure	tions with complex numbers, ries, determining limits using problems mathematically and mining definite integrals and the following: demonstrate a erential calculus of multivariate nction, optimisation problems, to calculate partial derivatives, ntegrals; demonstrate problem sing knowledge of techniques functions. Students should aning of the above-mentioned		

Title: Linear Algebra I

Module outcomes:

On completing this module students should be able to do the following: demonstrate a thorough knowledge and insight into the solvability of systems of linear equations; the basic properties of Euclidic spaces and linear transformations, interdependency of general vector space concepts; demonstrate the ability to determine Eigen values and Eigen vectors; demonstrate problem solving skills by analysing familiar and unfamiliar problems, using knowledge of techniques to solve systems of linear equations in the context of a vector space; to perform matrix operations; to determine bases for subspaces; to calculate Eigen values and Eigen vectors; to execute these matrix calculations and interpret the results.

Module code: WISN221 Semester 2

Title: Analysis IV

Module outcomes: On completing this module, students should be able to do the following: demonstrate a thorough knowledge and insight into line integrals of scalar valued and vector valued functions of two and three variable functions; the fundamental theorem and Green's theorem for line integrals and their applications; surface integrals of scalar valued and vector valued functions; the theorem of Stokes and the divergence theorem of Gauss and their applications; the theory of higher order linear differential equations and methods (of undetermined coefficients and the variation of parameters) to solve second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients; sequences and series of real numbers; tests for convergence (integral test, comparison test, limit comparison test) and tests for absolute convergence of series of real numbers (ratio and root tests): demonstrate problem solving skills by analysing familiar and unfamiliar problems; using knowledge of techniques to calculate line integrals of scalar valued and of vector valued functions and use them in solving practical problems (such as the calculation of surfaces and the calculation of word done by forces along curves); by calculating surface integrals of scalar valued and vector valued functions of two and three variables and use them to solve practical problems (such as calculating flow rates through surfaces); by using the Theorem of Stokes to calculate surface integrals by using line integrals along closed curves and vice versa; by using the theorem of Gauss to calculate surface integrals of vector fields over closed surfaces by evaluating triple integrals; by determining the solutions of homogeneous linear differential equations that have constant coefficients and by solving non-homogeneous linear equations using the methods of indeterminate coefficients and the variation of parameters; by using the different (relevant) tests for the convergence of series of real numbers to test for the convergence of these series.

Title: Linear Algebra II Module outcomes:

Module code: WISN222

On completing this module, students should be able to do the following: demonstrate a thorough knowledge and insight into general vector spaces and bases; inner products; vector norms; linear transformations. The student acquires knowledge and insight into matrix and vector norms and stepwise orthogonal transformations on a matrix; learn to execute LU factorising and to calculate certain systems of differential equations; demonstrate problemsolving skills by analysing familiar and unfamiliar problems; by using knowledge of

Semester 2

Module code: WISN223 Semester 2 Title: Discrete Mathematics Module outcomes: On completing this module, students should be able to do the following: demonstrate a sound knowledge and understanding proportional- and predicate logic and logical argumentation; general proving techniques, including direct and indirect arguments and counter examples; basic notation and the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; calculation of probabilities by basic counting techniques; properties of mathematical functions and the pigeonhole principle; the introductory graph theory; demonstrate the ability to solve well-defined, familiar and unfamiliar problems by using mathematical concepts; identify the applicability of the proportional- and predicate logic in practical situations, formulate a problem in mathematical symbols and obtain new information in the specific situation, to use suitable proving techniques in practical situations, recognise and apply the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; basic counting and the pigeonhole principle and graph theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: • Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of aliferentiability and analiticity and be familiar with the theorems of Cauchy and their application in computing complex contour integral					
Module outcomes: On completing this module, students should be able to do the following: demonstrate a sound knowledge and understanding proportional- and predicate logic and logical argumentation; general proving techniques, including direct and indirect arguments and counter examples; basic notation and the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; calculation of probabilities by basic counting techniques; properties of mathematical functions and the pigeonhole principle; the introductory graph theory; demonstrate the ability to solve well-defined, familiar and unfamiliar problems by using mathematical concepts; identify the applicability of the proportional- and predicate logic in practical situations, formulate a problem in mathematical symbols and obtain new information in the specific situation, to use suitable proving techniques in practical situations, recognise and apply the properties of set theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module outcomes: After complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: • Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of al line integral and complex contour integrals. • Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application, integral, be familiar with tire seconsequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application, or presented and complex contour integrals.					
On completing this module, students should be able to do the following: demonstrate a sound knowledge and understanding proportional- and predicate logic and logical argumentation; general proving techniques, including direct and indirect arguments and counter examples; basic notation and the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; calculation of probabilities by basic counting techniques; properties of mathematical functions and the pigeonhole principle; the introductory graph theory; demonstrate the ability to solve well-defined, familiar and unfamiliar problems by using mathematical concepts; identify the applicability of the proportional- and predicate logic in practical situations, formulate a problem in mathematical symbols and obtain new information in the specific situation, to use suitable proving techniques in practical situations, recognise and apply the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; basic counting and the pigeonhole principle and graph theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of aline integral and complex contour integral, be familiar with the theorems of Cauchy's theorem and their application, in computing complex contour integrals.					
sound knowledge and understanding proportional- and predicate logic and logical argumentation; general proving techniques, including direct and indirect arguments and counter examples; basic notation and the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; calculation of probabilities by basic counting techniques; properties of mathematical functions and the pigeonhole principle; the introductory graph theory; demonstrate the ability to solve well-defined, familiar and unfamiliar problems by using mathematical concepts; identify the applicability of the proportional- and predicate logic in practical situations, formulate a problem in mathematical symbols and obtain new information in the specific situation, to use suitable proving techniques in practical situations, recognise and apply the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; basic counting and the pigeonhole principle and graph theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: • Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integrals. • Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application,					
argumentation; general proving techniques, including direct and indirect arguments and counter examples; basic notation and the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; calculation of probabilities by basic counting techniques; properties of mathematical functions and the pigeonhole principle; the introductory graph theory; demonstrate the ability to solve well-defined, familiar and unfamiliar problems by using mathematical concepts; identify the applicability of the proportional- and predicate logic in practical situations, formulate a problem in mathematical symbols and obtain new information in the specific situation, to use suitable proving techniques in practical situations, recognise and apply the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; basic counting and the pigeonhole principle and graph theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of aline integral and complex contour integrals. Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application, in computing complex contour integrals.					
counter examples; basic notation and the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; calculation of probabilities by basic counting techniques; properties of mathematical functions and the pigeonhole principle; the introductory graph theory; demonstrate the ability to solve well-defined, familiar and unfamiliar problems by using mathematical concepts; identify the applicability of the proportional- and predicate logic in practical situations, formulate a problem in mathematical symbols and obtain new information in the specific situation, to use suitable proving techniques in practical situations, recognise and apply the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; basic counting and the pigeonhole principle and graph theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: • Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of differentiability and analiticity and be familiar with its use, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integral, be familiar with the theorems of Cauchy and their application in computing complex contour integrals. • Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application,					
calculation of probabilities by basic counting techniques; properties of mathematical functions and the pigeonhole principle; the introductory graph theory; demonstrate the ability to solve well-defined, familiar and unfamiliar problems by using mathematical concepts; identify the applicability of the proportional- and predicate logic in practical situations, formulate a problem in mathematical symbols and obtain new information in the specific situation, to use suitable proving techniques in practical situations, recognise and apply the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; basic counting and the pigeonhole principle and graph theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integrals. Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application,					
functions and the pigeonhole principle; the introductory graph theory; demonstrate the ability to solve well-defined, familiar and unfamiliar problems by using mathematical concepts; identify the applicability of the proportional- and predicate logic in practical situations, formulate a problem in mathematical symbols and obtain new information in the specific situation, to use suitable proving techniques in practical situations, recognise and apply the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; basic counting and the pigeonhole principle and graph theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way.					
to solve well-defined, familiar and unfamiliar problems by using mathematical concepts; identify the applicability of the proportional- and predicate logic in practical situations, formulate a problem in mathematical symbols and obtain new information in the specific situation, to use suitable proving techniques in practical situations, recognise and apply the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; basic counting and the pigeonhole principle and graph theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: • Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of differentiability and analiticity and be familiar with its use, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integral, be familiar with the theorems of Cauchy and their application in computing complex contour integrals. • Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application,					
 identify the applicability of the proportional- and predicate logic in practical situations, formulate a problem in mathematical symbols and obtain new information in the specific situation, to use suitable proving techniques in practical situations, recognise and apply the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; basic counting and the pigeonhole principle and graph theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of differentiability and analiticity and be familiar with its use, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integrals. Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application, 					
formulate a problem in mathematical symbols and obtain new information in the specific situation, to use suitable proving techniques in practical situations, recognise and apply the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; basic counting and the pigeonhole principle and graph theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: • Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integrals. • Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application,					
situation, to use suitable proving techniques in practical situations, recognise and apply the properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; basic counting and the pigeonhole principle and graph theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: • Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integrals. • Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application,					
properties of set theory and Boolean algebra; basic counting and the pigeonhole principle and graph theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: • Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of differentiability and analiticity and be familiar with its use, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integrals. • Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application,					
 and graph theory on practical problems; demonstrate the skills to recognise the presence and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of differentiability and analiticity and be familiar with its use, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integrals. Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application, 					
and applicability of mathematical concepts in a practical situation and be able to program the concepts in the correct way. Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: • Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of differentiability and analiticity and be familiar with its use, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integral, be familiar with the theorems of Cauchy and their application in computing complex contour integrals. • Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application,					
Module code: WISN313 Semester 1 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: • Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of differentiability and analiticity and be familiar with its use, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integral, be familiar with the theorems of Cauchy and their application in computing complex contour integrals. • Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application,					
 Title: Complex Analysis Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of differentiability and analiticity and be familiar with its use, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integral, be familiar with the theorems of Cauchy and their application in computing complex contour integrals. Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application, 					
 Module outcomes: After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of differentiability and analiticity and be familiar with its use, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integral, be familiar with the theorems of Cauchy and their application in computing complex contour integrals. Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application, 					
 After completion of this module students ought to be able to do the following: Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of differentiability and analiticity and be familiar with its use, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integral, be familiar with the theorems of Cauchy and their application in computing complex contour integrals. Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application, 					
 Be able to define and determine the derivatives of complex and vector functions, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of differentiability and analiticity and be familiar with its use, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integral, be familiar with the theorems of Cauchy and their application in computing complex contour integrals. Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application, 					
 demonstrate knowledge of the concept of differentiability and analiticity and be familiar with its use, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integral, be familiar with the theorems of Cauchy and their application in computing complex contour integrals. Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application, 					
 with its use, demonstrate knowledge of the concept of a line integral and complex contour integral, be familiar with the theorems of Cauchy and their application in computing complex contour integrals. Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application, 					
contour integral, be familiar with the theorems of Cauchy and their application in computing complex contour integrals.Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application,					
• Be familiar with diverse consequences of Cauchy's theorem and their application,					
demonstrate knowledge of the theorems of Taylor and Laurent and their applications,					
demonstrate lunguided of simplify points and residues of sevender functions. In					
demonstrate knowledge of singular points and residues of complex functions, be familiar with the description of singular points and the computation of residues, be					
familiar with Cauchy's Residue theorem and its use.					
Be able to solve several improper integrals and other important real integrals by means					
residue theory, be able to calculate the maxima and minima of complex functions, be able					
to apply these theorems in other areas.					
Module code: WISN312 Semester 1					
Title: Combinatorics					
Module outcomes:					
On completing this module, students should be able to do the following: demonstrate a					
rounded and systematic knowledge and insight into the fundamental counting principles; the					
binomial theorem; the pigeon hole principle; generalised permutations and arrangements;					
recursion relations and their solutions, and generating functions; fundamental graph					
theoretical concepts; partition numbers; imbedding of graphs into surfaces; concept of					
connectedness: Menger's theorem; independence numbers; Hemilton evolge and Hulerien					
connectedness; Menger's theorem; independence numbers; Hamilton cycles and Eulerian revolutions; colouring of graphs; demonstrate problem solving skills by interpreting familiar					

formulating problems in forms of graphs; by applying and calculating generating functions;					
formulating problems in terms of graphs; by applying and calculating generating functions; by recognising classical discrete probability problems and solving them; by understanding					
the arguments and their motivations in proving of theorems and being able to give own formulations of them, and applying these results to solve concrete or abstract problems.					
Module code: WISN323	Semester 2				
Title: Real Analysis					
Module outcomes:	Module outcomes:				
After the completion of this mo	dule the students should be able	e to do the following			
 finite dimensional vector spaces; compactness and connectedness; continuous and uniformly continuous functions; continuous images of compact and connected sets; convergence of sequences and Cauchy-sequences; convergence and uniform convergence of sequences of functions; Riemann- integration; differentiation of vector functions of several variables; implicit function theorem for such functions; bijections, diffeomorphisms and open mappings; extreme values with and without constraints; Lagrange's method; inequalities of Cauchy-Schwarz, Hölder and Minkowski. demonstrate the ability to solve problems in the area of real analysis; be able to test functions for their continuity and differentiability, be able to solve problems in integration and differentiation theory, be able to solve extreme value problems with and without constraints, be able to apply mathematical theorems in related areas such as 					
functions for their cont integration and differentia without constraints, be al	inuity and differentiability, be at the ory, be able to solve ext	able to solve problems in reme value problems with and			
functions for their cont integration and differentia	inuity and differentiability, be at the ory, be able to solve ext	able to solve problems in reme value problems with and			
functions for their cont integration and differentia without constraints, be al probability theory.	inuity and differentiability, be tition theory, be able to solve ext ble to apply mathematical theor	able to solve problems in reme value problems with and			
functions for their cont integration and differentia without constraints, be al probability theory. Module code: WISN322	inuity and differentiability, be tition theory, be able to solve ext ble to apply mathematical theor	able to solve problems in reme value problems with and			
functions for their cont integration and differentia without constraints, be al probability theory. Module code: WISN322 Title: Algebraic Structures Module outcomes: On completing this module, s	inuity and differentiability, be tition theory, be able to solve ext ble to apply mathematical theor Semester 2 students should be able to do	able to solve problems in reme value problems with and rems in related areas such as the following: demonstrate a			
functions for their cont integration and differentia without constraints, be al probability theory. Module code: WISN322 Title: Algebraic Structures Module outcomes: On completing this module, s rounded and systematic know	inuity and differentiability, be tition theory, be able to solve ext ble to apply mathematical theor Semester 2 students should be able to do owledge and insight into gene	able to solve problems in reme value problems with and rems in related areas such as the following: demonstrate a eral algebraic structures, for			
functions for their cont integration and differentia without constraints, be al probability theory. Module code: WISN322 Title: Algebraic Structures Module outcomes: On completing this module, s rounded and systematic know instance groups, rings and bo	inuity and differentiability, be tition theory, be able to solve ext ble to apply mathematical theor Semester 2 students should be able to do owledge and insight into gene odies, permutations, polynomials	able to solve problems in reme value problems with and rems in related areas such as the following: demonstrate a eral algebraic structures, for s with integer coefficients and			
functions for their cont integration and differentia without constraints, be al probability theory. Module code: WISN322 Title: Algebraic Structures Module outcomes: On completing this module, s rounded and systematic kno instance groups, rings and bo factor rings formed from poly	inuity and differentiability, be tition theory, be able to solve ext ble to apply mathematical theor Semester 2 students should be able to do owledge and insight into gene odies, permutations, polynomials ynomial rings; demonstrate ski	able to solve problems in reme value problems with and rems in related areas such as the following: demonstrate a eral algebraic structures, for s with integer coefficients and lls to prove the fundamental			
functions for their cont integration and differentia without constraints, be al probability theory. Module code: WISN322 Title: Algebraic Structures Module outcomes: On completing this module, s rounded and systematic know instance groups, rings and bo factor rings formed from poly theorems of the theory and	inuity and differentiability, be tition theory, be able to solve ext ble to apply mathematical theor Semester 2 Students should be able to do owledge and insight into gene odies, permutations, polynomials ynomial rings; demonstrate ski apply the concepts amongst o	able to solve problems in reme value problems with and rems in related areas such as the following: demonstrate a eral algebraic structures, for s with integer coefficients and lls to prove the fundamental thers to the integer numbers			
functions for their cont integration and differentia without constraints, be al probability theory. Module code: WISN322 Title: Algebraic Structures Module outcomes: On completing this module, s rounded and systematic know instance groups, rings and bo factor rings formed from poly theorems of the theory and modulo 'n by means of logical	inuity and differentiability, be tition theory, be able to solve ext ble to apply mathematical theor Semester 2 Students should be able to do bwledge and insight into gene odies, permutations, polynomials ynomial rings; demonstrate ski apply the concepts amongst o al, axiomatic arguments; to giv	able to solve problems in reme value problems with and rems in related areas such as the following: demonstrate a eral algebraic structures, for s with integer coefficients and lls to prove the fundamental thers to the integer numbers e a cyclical representation of			
functions for their cont integration and differentia without constraints, be al probability theory. Module code: WISN322 Title: Algebraic Structures Module outcomes: On completing this module, s rounded and systematic kno instance groups, rings and bo factor rings formed from poly theorems of the theory and modulo 'n by means of logica permutations; to perform calco	inuity and differentiability, be tition theory, be able to solve ext ble to apply mathematical theor Semester 2 Students should be able to do bwledge and insight into gene odies, permutations, polynomials ynomial rings; demonstrate ski apply the concepts amongst o al, axiomatic arguments; to giv ulations with polynomials with ir	able to solve problems in reme value problems with and rems in related areas such as the following: demonstrate a eral algebraic structures, for s with integer coefficients and lls to prove the fundamental thers to the integer numbers e a cyclical representation of iteger coefficients (modulo n);			
functions for their cont integration and differentia without constraints, be al probability theory. Module code: WISN322 Title: Algebraic Structures Module outcomes: On completing this module, s rounded and systematic know instance groups, rings and bo factor rings formed from poly theorems of the theory and a modulo 'n by means of logica permutations; to perform calcu demonstrate skills to apply th	inuity and differentiability, be tition theory, be able to solve ext ble to apply mathematical theor Semester 2 Students should be able to do bwledge and insight into gene odies, permutations, polynomials ynomial rings; demonstrate ski apply the concepts amongst o al, axiomatic arguments; to giv ulations with polynomials with ir e theory of factor rings formed	able to solve problems in reme value problems with and rems in related areas such as the following: demonstrate a eral algebraic structures, for s with integer coefficients and lls to prove the fundamental thers to the integer numbers e a cyclical representation of iteger coefficients (modulo n); from polynomial rings and to			
functions for their cont integration and differentia without constraints, be al probability theory. Module code: WISN322 Title: Algebraic Structures Module outcomes: On completing this module, s rounded and systematic know instance groups, rings and bo factor rings formed from poly theorems of the theory and a modulo 'n by means of logica permutations; to perform calcu demonstrate skills to apply th perform error correcting codi	inuity and differentiability, be tition theory, be able to solve ext ble to apply mathematical theor Semester 2 Students should be able to do bwledge and insight into gene odies, permutations, polynomials ynomial rings; demonstrate ski apply the concepts amongst o al, axiomatic arguments; to giv ulations with polynomials with ir	able to solve problems in reme value problems with and rems in related areas such as the following: demonstrate a eral algebraic structures, for s with integer coefficients and lls to prove the fundamental thers to the integer numbers e a cyclical representation of integer coefficients (modulo n); from polynomial rings and to a ability to solve in unknown			

UNDERSTANDING THE ECONOMIC AND NATURAL WORLDS

Module code: WVES221	Semester 2	
Title: Understanding the economic world		

Module outcomes:

Upon completion of this module, you should be able to:

- have a fundamental knowledge base of a selection of world views and ideologies;
- demonstrate their critical understanding through an ability to compare the nature and function, as well as different contemporary manifestations of these world views and ideologies;
- have the ability to understand the interrelatedness of phenomena such as occurs in natural and social systems, and from this vantage point, analyse and evaluate real life problems or case studies based on core issues of our time, such as poverty, constant change, human rights, HIV-AIDS, power abuse, corruption, racism, xenophobia, etc.;
- be able to articulate their personal world view and use it as a point of departure for arguing and communicating feasible solutions to core issues and problems of our time in a typical academic manner.

Module code: WVES311	Semester 1				
Title: Business ethics					
Module outcomes:					
After completion of this module	you should:				
 Possess knowledge of 					
 selected ethical 	theories				
 moral decision-r 	naking strategies				
 selected socio-e 	conomic ethical issu	ues			
 selected issues 	and approaches with	h regard to business ethics			
 the nature of org 	panizations and mana	nagement from an ethical perspective			
,		ove knowledge to case studies			
Possess the ability and skills to analyse and evaluate the abovementioned theories					
and issues from different philosophical and ideological perspectives.					
Module code: WVNS211	Semester 1				
Title: Understand the natural world					
Module outcomes:					
	•	essfully, it will serve the student as a			
	fundamental source of knowledge of the nature and function of worldviews and ideologies				
as they have developed historically from science, from antiquity to the post-modern era. The student will also understand the relation between norms and science, the influence of					
science and technology on the spiritual, cultural and material worldviews of the human					
being, his society and environment. The student must be able to understand and discuss					
the essential ideas in the development of science with reference to value systems that					
function in his worldview.					
Module code: WVNS221	Semester 2				
Title: Science and society					
Module outcomes:					
After this module has been successfully completed, the student must be able to identify,					
demonstrate and react to basic issues in the contemporary discourse on science,					
technology and society, with	technology and society, with special reference to science and technology systems in				

South Africa. The student must also be able to identify some of the most important ethical issues in the subject matter of a programme and critically react to them according to a value-based orientation from a specific worldview. He/she must be able to form a well thought-out rational standpoint on the concept of sustainable development, including its socio-economic implications. The student must be able to discuss perspectives on different thought systems, and be able to view contemporary issues in science and technology within a systems perspective.